North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Fund Committee Meeting Notice and Agenda
December 19, 2019

The North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Fund Committee will meet on Thursday, December 19, 2019, at 3:00 p.m. CST, via conference call. The meeting will originate from the Bismarck State College NECE Room 335.

Call to Order

1. Roll Call – Ms. Hetzler
2. Approval of Agenda – Lt. Governor
3. Approval of September 24, 2019 Meeting Minutes – Lt. Governor pg. 3
4. Fund Update – Ms. Schock pg. 8

Regular Funding Application Approvals

5. BSC
   a) BSC Foundation Endowment for Scholarships Application pg. 9

6. DSU
   a) Summary of Grant Request – Information Only pg. 20
   b) School of Business & Entrepreneurship (SOBE) Endowed Chair Application (Scope Approved 09/24/2019) pg. 21
   c) Cornerstone Traditions Campaign Application pg. 24
   d) College on the Hill Endowment Application pg. 72

7. MiSU
   a) Educational Infrastructure – Scope Application pg. 80
   b) Endowed Academic Scholarship Campaign Application pg. 81
   c) Scholarship Endowment – 2 Application pg. 85
   d) Scholarship Endowment – 3 Application pg. 90
   e) Scholarship Endowment – 4 Application pg. 95

8. NDSU
   a) Summary of Applications and Cash Flow – Informational Only pg. 103
   b) Family Scholarship 11398 Application pg. 106
   c) Scholarship Endowment 20399 Application pg. 112
   d) Scholarship Endowment 20443 Application pg. 118
   e) Math Scholarship Endowment 20480 Application pg. 124
   f) Endowed Scholarship for Architecture 20581 Application pg. 129
   g) Leadership Scholarship Endowment 20601 Application pg. 137
   h) Family Endowment 20666 Application pg. 143
   i) Brothers Engineering Scholarship 20667 Application pg. 151
   j) Endowed Scholarship 20710 Application pg. 160
   k) Landscape Architecture Endowment 20751 Application pg. 167
   l) Design-Build Scholarship 20762 Application pg. 175
   m) Endowed Scholarship 20774 Application pg. 181
n) Scholarship 20776 Application pg. 188
o) Scholarship in Architecture 20777 Application pg. 196
p) Family Architecture Scholarship Endowment 20778 Application pg. 202
q) Endowed Scholarship 20780 Application pg. 209
r) Mechanical Engineering Endowed Scholarship 20782 Application pg. 216
s) Engineering Scholarship Endowment 20783 Application pg. 223

9. UND
a) Scholarship Endowment – Academic Affairs 56968 Application pg. 229
b) Scholarship Endowment – Academic Affairs 56969 Application pg. 234
c) Scholarship Endowment – Accounting 56957 Application pg. 245
d) Scholarship Endowment – Accounting 56964 Application pg. 250
e) Scholarship Endowment – Accounting 56990 Application pg. 255
f) Scholarship Endowment – College of Arts & Sciences 56999 Application pg. 261
g) Scholarship Endowment – Aviation 56995 Application pg. 265
h) Scholarship Endowment – Aviation 56996 Application pg. 274
i) Scholarship Endowment – Aviation 56970 Application pg. 279
j) Scholarship Endowment – Aviation 56971 Application pg. 284
k) Scholarship Endowment – Aviation 56991 Application pg. 290
l) Scholarship Endowment – Biology 56997 Application pg. 299
m) Scholarship Endowment – College of Education and Human Development 56961 Application pg. 311
n) Scholarship Endowment – Chemical Engineering 56950 Application pg. 316
o) Scholarship Endowment – Chemical Engineering 56985 Application pg. 320
p) Scholarship Endowment – College of Arts & Sciences 56951 Application pg. 325
q) Scholarship Agreement – College of Arts & Sciences 56952 Application pg. 332
r) Scholarship Endowment – College of Arts & Sciences 56978 Application pg. 337
s) Scholarship Endowment – College of Arts & Sciences 56989 Application pg. 342
t) Scholarship Endowment – College of Engineering and Mines 56981 Application pg. 351
u) Scholarship Endowment – College of Engineering and Minds 56986 Application pg. 356
v) Scholarship Endowment – College of Education and Human Development 56998 Application pg. 361
w) Scholarship Endowment – Electrical Engineering 56954 Application pg. 365
x) Scholarship Endowment – Electrical Engineering 56973 Application pg. 370
y) Scholarship Endowment – Engineering 56967 Application pg. 375
z) Scholarship Endowment – Entrepreneurship 57007 Application pg. 379
aa) Scholarship Endowment – Honors 56962 Application pg. 392
bb) Scholarship Endowment – Honors 56984 Application pg. 397
cc) Scholarship Endowment – Mechanical Engineering 56974 Application pg. 401
dd) Scholarship Endowment – Mechanical Engineering 56979 Application pg. 406
ee) Scholarship Endowment – Nursing 56972 Application pg. 411
ff) Scholarship Endowment – STEM 56963 Application pg. 417

10. UND School of Law
a) School of Law Endowment 57070 - Scope Application pg. 422
b) School of Law Endowment 57000 Application pg. 423
c) School of Law Endowment 57001 Application pg. 432
d) School of Law Endowment 57002 Application pg. 437

11. Open Discussion

Adjourn

Future Meeting Dates/Times:
Tuesday, March 24, 2020 at 3:00 pm CDT
Tuesday, June 23, 2020 at 3:00 pm CDT
Tuesday, September 22, 2020 at 3:00 pm CDT
Tuesday, December 15, 2020 at 3:00 pm CST

Contact Kristie Hetzler (701) 328-2966 or kristie.hetzler@ndus.edu prior to the scheduled meeting date if auxiliary aids or services are needed.
The North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Fund Committee met on Tuesday, September 24, 2019, at 3:00 p.m. CDT, via conference originating from Bismarck State College, NECE, Room 335, Bismarck, ND 58501.

Committee Chair Lieutenant Governor Sanford called the meeting to order at 3:00 p.m. CT.

1. **Roll Call**

Committee Members Present:
- Lieutenant Governor Brent Sanford (Chair)
- Senator John Grabinger
- Senator Karen Krebsbach
- Representative Jim Schmidt
- Representative Bob Martinson
- Ms. Kathleen Neset
- Mr. Nick Hacker
- Ms. Taya Spelhaug

Institutions and/or Foundation Representatives:
- President Skogen and Ms. Knudson – BSC
- President Mitzel and President Mitzel – DSU
- President Darling, Ms. Nord – LRSC
- President Shirley and Mr. Hedberg – MiSU
- Dean Migler and Mr. Stevens – DCB
- Ms. Nelson – NDSCS
- Mr. Glover – NDSU
- Mr. Larry Robinson – VCSU
- Mr. Olson – WSC
- President Van Horn, Ms. Beth Swenson and Mr. Andrew Workin – MaSU
- Ms. Carlson Zink – UND

Others Participating
- Chancellor Hagerott, NDUS
- Mr. Dave Krebsbach, NDUS
- Ms. Patty Schock, NDUS
- Ms. Kristie Hetzler, NDUS
- Mr. Eric Olson, AG Office

2. **Agenda**

Neset moved, Grabinger seconded, to approve the agenda.

Approved by consensus.
3. **Meeting Minutes**
   Grabinger moved, Hacker seconded, to approve the June 6, 2019, meeting minutes.
   
   Approved by consensus.

4. **New Committee Member**
   Lieutenant Governor welcomed Ms. Taya Spelhaug as the new committee member.

5. **2019-2021 Appropriation by Campus**
   Ms. Schock reviewed the 2019-2021 campus appropriations.

6. **NDCC § 15-10-53 Athletics Exclusion**
   Ms. Schock reviewed athletics exclusion listed in North Dakota Century Code § 15-10-53. Ms Schock requested clarification from the committee on this exclusion. After discussion, the consensus was that if the eligibility criteria specifically requires the scholarship to go to an athlete then this would not currently be allowed. However, if it was preference given then this was allowable as it did not restrict the award only to athletics.

**Regular Funding Application Approvals**

7. **BSC**
   a) Foundation Endowment for Scholarships Application

   Neset moved, Hacker seconded, to approve BSC application request, item 7a.
   
   Hacker, Grabinger, Neset, Martinson, Schmidt, Spelhaug, Krebsbach and Lt. Governor Sanford voted yes.

8. **DSU**
   a) School of Business & Entrepreneurship (SOBE) Endowed Chair Scope

   Grabinger moved, Neset seconded, to approve DSU scope request, item 8a.
   
   Neset, Martinson, Hacker, Grabinger, Schmidt, Spelhaug, Krebsbach and Lt. Governor Sanford voted yes.
   
   b) Cornerstone Traditions Campaign Application
   c) College on the Hill Endowment Application

   Hacker moved, Krebsbach seconded, to approve DSU application requests, item 8b and 8c.
   
   Hacker, Spelhaug, Neset, Grabinger, Krebsbach, Schmidt, Martinson and Lt. Governor Sanford voted yes.

9. **LRSC**
   a) Educational Infrastructure Scope
   b) Endowments for Program Support Scope

   Hacker moved, Krebsbach seconded, to approve LRSC scope requests, items 9a and b.
   
   Grabinger, Schmidt, Spelhaug, Neset, Martinson, Hacker, Krebsbach and Lt. Governor Sanford voted yes.
10. MaSU
   a) Annual Scholarship for Academic Excellence Application
   b) Endowment for Academic Excellence Application

   Neset moved, Hacker seconded, to approve MaSU application requests, items 10a and b.

   Krebsbach, Hacker, Grabinger, Neset, Schmidt, Spelhaug, Martinson, and Lt. Governor Sanford voted yes.

11. MiSU
   a) Endowment – 1 Scope

   Krebsbach moved, Hacker seconded, to approve MiSU scope request, item 11a.

   Krebsbach, Hacker, Spelhaug, Grabinger, Neset, and Lt. Governor Sanford voted yes. Martinson and Schmidt voted no.

   b) Endowment – 1 Application
   c) Endowed Academic Scholarship Campaign Application

   Neset moved, Spelhaug seconded, to approve MiSU application requests, items 11b and c.

   Spelhaug, Grabinger, Neset, Krebsbach, Hacker, and Lt. Governor Sanford voted yes. Martinson and Schmidt voted no.

   d) Scholarship Endowment – 1 Application

   Krebsbach moved, Hacker seconded, to approve MiSU application request, item 11d.

   Krebsbach, Hacker, Spelhaug, Grabinger, Neset, Martinson, Schmidt, and Lt. Governor Sanford voted yes.

12. NDSCS
   a) William F. Rothwell Center for Science Endowment Scope

   Martinson moved, Schmidt seconded, to approve NDSCS scope request, item 12a.

   Neset, Krebsbach, Hacker, Schmidt, Spelhaug, Grabinger, Martinson, and Lt. Governor Sanford voted yes.

   b) William F. Rothwell Center for Science Endowment Application
   c) Roger & Donna Hentges Endowed Scholarship Application
   d) Jeff and Maxine Leinen Family Endowment Scholarship
   e) Mark Yaggie Endowment Scholarship

   Hacker moved, Schmidt seconded, to approve NDSCS application requests, items 12b – e.

   Martinson, Spelhaug, Schmidt, Grabinger, Neset, Krebsbach, Hacker, and Lt. Governor
Sanford voted yes.

13. NDSU
   a) Summary of Applications – Informational Only
   b) Endowed Chair of Potato Pathology 40312 Scope

Neset moved, Schmidt seconded, to approve NDSU scope request, item 13b.

Neset, Krebsbach, Hacker, Schmidt, Spelhaug, Grabinger, Martinson, and Lt. Governor Sanford voted yes.

   c) Endowed Chair of Potato Pathology 40312 Application
   d) Scholarship 11393 Application
   e) Scholarship 11394 Application
   f) Scholarship 11395 Application
   g) Graduate Fellowship 20234 Application
   h) Construction Management and Engineering Endowment 20312 Application
   i) Scholarship Endowment 20434 Application
   j) Family Scholarship Endowment 20477 Application
   k) History Scholarship 20526 Application
   l) Scholarship Endowment 20552 Application
   m) Animal Sciences Scholarship 20647 Application
   n) Scholarship 20738 Application
   o) Scholarship 20749 Application
   p) Endowed Scholarship 20750 Application
   q) Family Scholarship in Agriculture 20754 Application
   r) Scholarship 20755 Application
   s) Endowed Scholarship 20757 Application
   t) Scholarship 20759s Application
   u) Public Health Scholarship Endowment 20765 Application
   v) Graduate Fellowship 30517 Application
   w) Agribusiness and Applied Economics Scholarship 40203 Application

Martinson moved, Spelhaug seconded, to approve NDSU application requests, items 113c – w.

Neset, Krebsbach, Hacker, Schmidt, Spelhaug, Grabinger, Martinson, and Lt. Governor Sanford voted yes.

14. UND
   a) Academic Affairs Scholarship Endowment Application
   b) College of Arts and Sciences Scholarship Endowment Application
   c) College of Nursing Scholarship Endowment Application
   d) School of Aerospace Sciences (Odegaard) Scholarship Endowment Application
   e) School of Aerospace Sciences Scholarship Endowment Application

Neset moved, Grabinger seconded, to approve UND application requests, items 14a – e.

Krebsbach, Hacker, Spelhaug, Grabinger, Neset, Martinson, Schmidt, and Lt. Governor
Sanford voted yes.

15. Open Discussion
The committee further discussed the athletic exclusion and whether legislative change to century code may be needed on that item. It was determined to follow the conclusion of the previous discussion at this time.

The meeting adjourned at 4:05 a.m. CT.

**Informational:**
### ND Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund

#### Balances Remaining

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Total Available per HB1003</th>
<th>Awarded 9/24/2019</th>
<th>Pending 12/19/2019</th>
<th>Remaining Available</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>950,000</td>
<td>98,860</td>
<td>132,300</td>
<td>718,840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCB</td>
<td>350,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>350,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSU</td>
<td>700,000</td>
<td>305,920</td>
<td>389,080</td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LRSC</td>
<td>350,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>350,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MaSU</td>
<td>700,000</td>
<td>72,887</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>627,113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISU</td>
<td>950,000</td>
<td>147,140</td>
<td>178,000</td>
<td>624,860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDSCS</td>
<td>950,000</td>
<td>177,500</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>772,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDSU</td>
<td>1,700,000</td>
<td>748,238</td>
<td>594,343</td>
<td>357,419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UND</td>
<td>1,700,000</td>
<td>135,000</td>
<td>1,164,652</td>
<td>400,348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCSU</td>
<td>700,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>700,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSC</td>
<td>350,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>350,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UND School of Law</td>
<td>250,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>100,244</td>
<td>149,756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>9,650,000</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,685,545</strong></td>
<td><strong>2,558,619</strong></td>
<td><strong>5,405,836</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Date Submitted: 11/27/2019

Name of College or University:
Bismarck State College

Name of Contact:
Larry Skogen

Daytime Telephone Number:
701-224-5431

Email Address:
Larry.Skogen@bismarckstate.edu

Name of Project:
Bismarck State College Foundation Endowment for Scholarships

Description of Project:
Increase the Bismarck State College Foundation endowed scholarship pool by seeking contributions and commitments from donors for named scholarship funds as well as the general scholarship fund. The goal is to increase the number of scholarships offered as well as the average size of scholarship awards.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
Scholarships help attract students to BSC. Scholarships reduce a student's cost of tuition by twenty-five percent or more. It is a reward for their hard work and good grades in high school or their freshman year at BSC. Students are encouraged to maintain credit hours and good grades to remain eligible for scholarship funding. The student will feel a lasting connection to BSC and will be more likely to consider giving back in the future. Endowed scholarships are a permanent source of funding for future generations of students.

Project is advancing academics through:
- Research
- Scholarships
- Technology
- Endowed Chair(s)
- Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount:
$396,900.00

Total Private/Nonprofit Donation:
$264,600.00

Pledge Amount:
$227,500.00
Cash Amount:
$37,100.00

State Grant Request:
$132,300.00

Other Sources (if applicable):

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Schedule Attached

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review:

Budget Section Approval Required:
- Yes
- No

Date Scope Approved:

Date Scope Denied:

Date of Budget Section Approval Granted:

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
BISMARCK STATE COLLEGE
CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
NOVEMBER 2019

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PLEDGES:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pledge #1</td>
<td>$ 50,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pledge #2</td>
<td>$ 25,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pledge #3</td>
<td>$ 150,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pledge #4</td>
<td>$ 2,500.00   $ 227,500.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cash Donations $ 37,100.00

TOTAL $ 264,600.00
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Donor ID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10/4/2019</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>44152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/20/2019</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td>44186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/20/2019</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td>44187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/21/2019</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td>44184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/21/2019</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>44185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/22/2019</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>44183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/25/2019</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>21916</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/28/2019</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td>44199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/31/2019</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td>44198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/25/2019</td>
<td>$17,000.00</td>
<td>4485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/7/2019</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>2195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/8/2019</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>30219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/22/2019</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>44208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/22/2019</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>32128</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL**  
$37,100.00
SCHOLARSHIP FUND
PERMANENT ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

The Bismarck State College Foundation is duly incorporated as a nonprofit corporation under the laws of the State of North Dakota to be operated exclusively for charitable, religious, and educational purposes within the meaning of Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including, but not limited to, the managing of endowment assets for the benefit of Bismarck State College, and is authorized to receive gifts and bequests, and to make contracts of investment, sales and disposition.

This permanent endowment agreement is between _____________________, and the Bismarck State College Foundation (Foundation), 1255 Schafer Street, PO Box 5587, Bismarck, North Dakota (tax ID: ______________).

The name of this endowment shall be the ______________ Scholarship Endowment Fund. This endowment is established with a direct gift from the Donor to the Foundation. The direct gift hereby made is declared to be irrevocable for the purpose of establishing an endowment. The Donor or any other persons may, at any time, either with a direct or deferred gift arrangement, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the ______________ Scholarship Endowment Fund. The assets of this endowment shall be held in perpetuity by the Foundation.

Distribution will commence when the fund reaches $25,000 in contributions/earnings. A distribution from this fund shall be made for the purpose of supporting scholarships per the established guidelines.

Distributions will be made at the discretion of the Foundation Board of Trustees and shall be for purposes identified in this Agreement. Such purposes shall fall within the funding purposes identified in the Bylaws of the Foundation. If the purposes identified in this Agreement no longer exist, the Foundation Board of Trustees shall first work with the Donor to establish a new purpose. If the Donor is not living or capable of making a change of purpose, the Foundation Board of Trustees shall endeavor to distribute funds at the annual distribution rate for a purpose that is as close as possible to the original purpose of the endowment.
No part of the corpus or net income of this endowment shall be diverted from exclusively educational purposes. It is specifically agreed that any endowment losses must be applied against the value of this endowment and not against the net unrestricted assets of the Foundation. It is the intention of this Agreement that the gifted funds shall be managed as an endowment fund subject to the *North Dakota Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act* and/or any amendments. The Foundation hereby agrees to faithfully administer this endowment in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Agreement. This Agreement shall be governed by, construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of North Dakota.

* * *

I pledge to the Bismarck State College Foundation a gift of $50,000 paid in full over two installments of $25,000 in the year 2020 and $25,000 in 2021. Funds received by the BSC Foundation should be designated to the Scholarship Endowment Fund.

*Please make checks payable to Bismarck State College Foundation.*

PO Box 5587, Bismarck, ND 58506-5587

Name(s)

Address

City State Zip

Home Phone Cell Phone E-mail address

Donor

Date

10-30-19

Donor

Date

10-30-19

Cory Wroistad, Development Manager

BISMARCK STATE COLLEGE FOUNDATION
SCHOLARSHIP FUND

PERMANENT ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

The Bismarck State College Foundation is duly incorporated as a nonprofit corporation under the laws of the State of North Dakota to be operated exclusively for charitable, religious, and educational purposes within the meaning of Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including, but not limited to, the managing of endowment assets for the benefit of Bismarck State College, and is authorized to receive gifts and bequests, and to make contracts of investment, sales and disposition.

This permanent endowment agreement is between: (Donor) of
and the Bismarck State College Foundation (Foundation), 1255 Schafer Street, PO Box 5587, Bismarck, North Dakota (tax ID#)

The name of this endowment shall be the Scholarship Endowment Fund. This endowment is established with a direct gift from the Donor to the Foundation. The direct gift hereby made is declared to be irrevocable for the purpose of establishing an endowment. The Donor or any other persons may, at any time, either with a direct or deferred gift arrangement, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Scholarship Endowment Fund. The assets of this endowment shall be held in perpetuity by the Foundation.

Distribution will commence when the fund reaches $25,000 in contributions/earnings. A distribution from this fund shall be made for the purpose of supporting scholarships per the established guidelines.

Distributions will be made at the discretion of the Foundation Board of Trustees and shall be for purposes identified in this Agreement. Such purposes shall fall within the funding purposes identified in the Bylaws of the Foundation. If the purposes identified in this Agreement no longer exist, the Foundation Board of Trustees shall first work with the Donor to establish a new purpose. If the Donor is not living or capable of making a change of purpose, the Foundation Board of Trustees shall endeavor to distribute funds at the annual distribution rate for a purpose that is as close as possible to the original purpose of the endowment.
No part of the corpus or net income of this endowment shall be diverted from exclusively educational purposes. It is specifically agreed that any endowment losses must be applied against the value of this endowment and not against the net unrestricted assets of the Foundation. It is the intention of this Agreement that the gifted funds shall be managed as an endowment fund subject to the North Dakota Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act and/or any amendments. The Foundation hereby agrees to faithfully administer this endowment in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Agreement. This Agreement shall be governed by, construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of North Dakota.

***

We pledge to the Bismarck State College Foundation a gift of $25,000 paid over 5 years, including a payment of $5,000 in September 2019. Funds, including matching funds, received by the BSC Foundation should be designated to the Scholarship Endowment Fund.

Please make checks payable to Bismarck State College Foundation,
PO Box 5587, Bismarck, ND 58506-5587

Name(s)

Address

City   State   Zip

Home Phone   Cell Phone   E-mail address

Donor

Date

Donor

Date

10-23-19

Kari Knudson, Executive Director
BISMARCK STATE COLLEGE FOUNDATION

2
SCHOLARSHIP FUND

PERMANENT ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

The Bismarck State College Foundation is duly incorporated as a nonprofit corporation under the laws of the State of North Dakota to be operated exclusively for charitable, religious, and educational purposes within the meaning of Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including, but not limited to, the managing of endowment assets for the benefit of Bismarck State College, and is authorized to receive gifts and bequests, and to make contracts of investment, sales and disposition.

This permanent endowment agreement is between ________________ (Donor) of ________________, and the Bismarck State College Foundation (Foundation), 1255 Schafer Street, PO Box 5587, Bismarck, North Dakota (tax ID # ________________).

The name of this endowment shall be the Scholarship Endowment Fund. This endowment is established with a direct gift from the Donor to the Foundation. The direct gift hereby made is declared to be irrevocable for the purpose of establishing an endowment. The Donor or any other persons may, at any time, either with a direct or deferred gift arrangement, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Scholarship Endowment Fund. The assets of this endowment shall be held in perpetuity by the Foundation.

Distribution will commence when the fund reaches $25,000 in contributions/earnings. A distribution from this fund shall be made for the purpose of supporting scholarships per the established guidelines.

Distributions will be made at the discretion of the Foundation Board of Trustees and shall be for purposes identified in this Agreement. Such purposes shall fall within the funding purposes identified in the Bylaws of the Foundation. If the purposes identified in this Agreement no longer exist, the Foundation Board of Trustees shall first work with the Donor to establish a new purpose. If the Donor is not living or capable of making a change of purpose, the
Foundation Board of Trustees shall endeavor to distribute funds at the annual distribution rate for a purpose that is as close as possible to the original purpose of the endowment.

No part of the corpus or net income of this endowment shall be diverted from exclusively educational purposes. It is specifically agreed that any endowment losses must be applied against the value of this endowment and not against the net unrestricted assets of the Foundation. It is the intention of this Agreement that the gifted funds shall be managed as an endowment fund subject to the North Dakota Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act and/or any amendments. The Foundation hereby agrees to faithfully administer this endowment in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Agreement. This Agreement shall be governed by, construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of North Dakota.

* * *

We pledge to the Bismarck State College Foundation a gift of $150,000 over 3 years. Funds received by the BSC Foundation will be designated to the Scholarship Endowment Fund.

Please make checks payable to Bismarck State College Foundation.
PO Box 5587, Bismarck, ND 58506-5587

10/1/2019

Donor Date

Telephone

10/6/19

Donor Date

Kari Knudson

10-28-19

Kari Knudson, Bismarck State College Foundation Date
1255 Schafer Street, PO Box 5587, Bismarck, ND 58506-5587
Your donation will change a life and enrich our community for generations to come!

COMPANY
NAME: ________________________________

ADDRESS: _____________________________

CITY: ____________________________ STATE: ________ ZIP: ________

CONTACT: _______________________________

EMAIL: ______________________________

PH#: _________________________________

I would like to give at the following level: Giving level descriptions on reverse

☐ Honor’s Club $1,000+
☐ President’s Club $500
☐ Executive Club $250
☐ Other $________

Please make check payable to the BSC Foundation. Online contributions available at www.bismarckstate.edu/foundation. Click on Support BSC Students and Give Today! to make a donation with a credit card or an electronic check.

☒ Pledge Option Information:
I would like pledge $250.00 to be paid over 5 years beginning on October 2019 (date).  
Please bill me ______ Quarterly ______ Semi-Annually _X_ Annually

Signature: ___________________________ Date: ____________

☒ Scholarship Endowment Information:
I would like the BSC Foundation to contact me about funding a scholarship endowment.
Yes □ No ☒
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2019</th>
<th>2020</th>
<th>2021</th>
<th>2022</th>
<th>2023</th>
<th>2024</th>
<th>2025</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pledge 1</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pledge 2</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pledge 3</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pledge 4</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>$5,500</td>
<td>$80,500</td>
<td>$80,500</td>
<td>$55,500</td>
<td>$5,500</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Cornerstone Traditions Scholarships

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Total Private</th>
<th>Paid Private</th>
<th>Pledge Private</th>
<th>State Match</th>
<th>Total Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9/18/2019</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$15,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/30/2019</td>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>$6,000.00</td>
<td>$3,750.00</td>
<td>$11,250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/30/2019</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$1,250.00</td>
<td>$3,750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/31/2019</td>
<td>$6,250.00</td>
<td>$1,250.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$3,125.00</td>
<td>$9,375.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/10/2019</td>
<td>$2,400.00</td>
<td>$2,400.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,200.00</td>
<td>$3,600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/1/2019</td>
<td>$30,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$30,000.00</td>
<td>$15,000.00</td>
<td>$45,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/1/2019</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/4/2019</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$15,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/15/2019</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/10/2019</td>
<td>$3,750.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3,750.00</td>
<td>$1,875.00</td>
<td>$5,625.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/1/2019</td>
<td>$62,421.43</td>
<td>$62,421.43</td>
<td></td>
<td>$31,210.72</td>
<td>$93,632.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/20/2019</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$30,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/20/2019</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$30,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/7/2019</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/25/2019</td>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>$6,000.00</td>
<td>$3,750.00</td>
<td>$11,250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/25/2019</td>
<td>$2,679.00</td>
<td>$2,679.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,339.50</td>
<td>$4,018.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/15/2019</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/21/2019</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/16/2019</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$1,250.00</td>
<td>$3,750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/21/2019</td>
<td>$3,500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3,500.00</td>
<td>$1,750.00</td>
<td>$5,250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/25/2019</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTALS**

- $213,500.43 (Total Private)
- $87,250.43 (Paid Private)
- $126,250.00 (Pledge Private)
- $106,750.22 (State Match)
- $320,250.65 (Total Amount)

### College on the Hill Scholarships

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Total Amount</th>
<th>Paid</th>
<th>Pledge</th>
<th>State Match</th>
<th>Total Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10/10/2019</td>
<td>$18,659.57</td>
<td>$18,659.57</td>
<td></td>
<td>$9,329.79</td>
<td>$27,989.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/21/2019</td>
<td>$21,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$21,000.00</td>
<td>$10,500.00</td>
<td>$31,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/25/2019</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td>$12,500.00</td>
<td>$37,500.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTALS**

- $64,659.57 (Total Amount)
- $18,659.57 (Paid)
- $46,000.00 (Pledge)
- $32,329.79 (State Match)
- $95,989.36 (Total Amount)

### SOBE Endowed Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Total Amount</th>
<th>Paid</th>
<th>Pledge</th>
<th>State Match</th>
<th>Total Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$500,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$250,000.00</td>
<td>$750,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Confirmed with DSU via email that correct category is Endowed Chair(s).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11-27-19</td>
<td>Dickinson State University (DSU)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Thomas Mitzel</td>
<td>701-483-2326</td>
<td><a href="mailto:thomas.mitzel@dickinsonstate.edu">thomas.mitzel@dickinsonstate.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Name of Project**

School of Business & Entrepreneurship (SOBE) Endowed Chair

**Description of Project**

The School Of Business & Entrepreneurship (SOBE) Endowed Chair will fill two needs at DSU. The first will be to oversee all areas associated with dual mission while assisting in SOBE. The second aspect of the chair is to provide scholarships for students enrolled in dual mission and SOBE classes.

**Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.**

The School of Business & Entrepreneurship (SOBE) Endowed Chair will assist DSU in fulfilling the work force needs of Dickinson and Western North Dakota.

**Project is advancing academics through:**

- [ ] Research
- [X] Scholarships
- [X] Technology
- [X] Endowed Chair(s)
- [X] Educational Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$750,000.00</td>
<td>$500,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$500,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$250,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following:

- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

**Date of Committee Review**

09-24-19

**Date Scope Approved**

09-24-19

**Date Scope Denied**

Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
We, **Dennis & Vaune Johnson**, will contribute the sum of **$500,000**, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the **School of Business Endowed Chair Campaign** at Dickinson State University. These dollars will fund an Endowed Chair position within the School of Business and Entrepreneurship in the name of **Dennis & Vaune Johnson**.

**Terms of Pledge:**

This pledge will be payable in (5) five installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

- **$100,000** Prior to December 31, 2019
- **$100,000** Prior to December 31, 2020
- **$100,000** Prior to December 31, 2021
- **$100,000** Prior to December 31, 2022
- **$100,000** Prior to December 31, 2023

Gift divided as follows:

**$500,000 toward the Endowed Chair** ($100,000 annually)

- Dollars develop an Endowed Chair in the School of Business and Entrepreneurship titled:
  **The Dennis & Vaune Johnson School of Business and Entrepreneurship Endowed Chair**

- These dollars are invested according to the Board Approved investment policy

- Only earnings are applied to the specified purpose of the endowed chair. This amount is approved by the Finance and Investment Committee and is based upon our DSU Heritage Foundation Spending Policy

- No earnings will be used from the Endowment fund until the 2024-2025 academic year unless given written approval from the donors

- This endowment can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

**Use of gift:**

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution will be used to develop an Endowed Chair within the SOBE department in the name of **Dennis & Vaune Johnson**. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for academic based support and scholarships according to the signed criteria.
The Endowed Chair description will be signed by the donor and describe the purpose of the Chair and the how earnings will be used. The earnings from this endowment may only be used for specified purpose agreed upon by the donor, the DSU Heritage Foundation and DSU. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA").

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

**Fees associated with the gift:**

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor’s request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

**Recognition:**

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the Endowed Chair and display the recipient of the position on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Dennis & Vaune Johnson

Signature
Printed Name
Date

Signature
Printed Name
Date

Phone

Email Address

Address
City
State
Zip

DSUHF Representative Signature
Printed Name
Date

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**

**NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**

SFN 80473 (5-2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11-27-19</td>
<td>Dickinson State University (DSU)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Thomas Mitzel</td>
<td>701-483-2326</td>
<td><a href="mailto:thomas.mitzel@dickinsonstate.edu">thomas.mitzel@dickinsonstate.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Cornerstone Traditions Scholarship Campaign</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Cornerstone Traditions Scholarship Campaign is designed to provide scholarships for deserving students. The Campaign is intended to encourage donors of all capacities to support DSU in short term scholarships. The campaign is comprised of Cornerstone Tradition Donors and multi-year Cornerstone Tradition &quot;Named Scholarship&quot; donors.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Cornerstone Traditions Scholarship Campaign is developed to support all academic programs at DSU. These scholarships assist DSU in recruiting and retaining students.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☑ Scholarships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowed Chair(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Infrastructure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>$320,250.65</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</td>
<td>$213,500.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pledge Amount</td>
<td>$126,250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash Amount</td>
<td>$87,250.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Grant Request</td>
<td>$106,750.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Sources (if applicable)</td>
<td>$106,750</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

*patty.schock@ndus.edu*

Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
DSU HERITAGE FOUNDATION

We, , will contribute the sum of $10,000, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the Annual Campaign at Dickinson State University. These dollars will fund an annual scholarship in the name of Howard Sharpe.

Terms of Pledge:

This pledge will be payable in (5) five installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

- $2,000 Prior to April 1, 2020
- $2,000 Prior to April 1, 2021
- $2,000 Prior to April 1, 2022
- $2,000 Prior to April 1, 2023
- $2,000 Prior to April 1, 2024

Annual gift divided as follows:

$2,000 toward the Howard Sharpe Memorial Annual Scholarship

- Dollars develop an annual scholarship in the name of the The Howard Sharpe Memorial Annual Scholarship
- The annual scholarships will be awarded during these academic years: 2020-21, 2021-22, 2022-23, 2023-24, 2024-25
- This annual scholarship can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form
- The criteria will be the same for the annual scholarship and the endowed scholarship
- Provides one $2,000 annual scholarships

Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution will be used to develop Scholarships in the name of The Howard Sharpe Memorial Annual Scholarship. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships according to the signed criteria.

The criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These annual funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuhertitagefoundation.org
The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA").

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

**Fees associated with the gift:**

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds.

**Recognition:**

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

____________________  ___________________________  ________
Signature  Printed Name  Date

____________________  ___________________________
Phone  Email Address

____________________  ___________________________
Address  City  State  Zip

____________________  ___________________________
DSUHF Representative Signature  Printed Name  Date
Howard Sharpe Memorial Annual Scholarship

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:
  a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
  b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
  c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability

Preference area for student qualification:
  a. NONE

Renew Criteria:
  a. Scholarship is renewable each year the student meets all set criteria listed above
  b. Student must complete the application process in order to receive the scholarship in continuous years

Selection Process:
1. The recipients of the Howard Sharpe Memorial Annual Scholarship shall be recommended by Admissions and shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Investment Committee will annually establish the number and award amount and will be approved by the DSUHF Board.
DSU HERITAGE FOUNDATION

We, Badlands Big Sticks Baseball Club, LLC, will contribute the sum of $7,500 to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the Booster Scholarship Annual Campaign and advertising at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

- This pledge will be payable in SIX INSTALLMENTS. The following is the schedule of payments dates:
  - $1,500 Prior to August 31, 2019
  - $1,500 Prior to July 31, 2020
  - $1,500 Prior to July 31, 2021
  - $1,500 Prior to July 31, 2022
  - $1,500 Prior to July 31, 2023

Use of gift: We understand the payment is applied to the overall pledge and used for advertising and scholarships. All gifts will receive a one-time Gift Receipting Fee. The DSU Heritage Foundation Gift Acceptance Policy if available upon request on the donor.

Recognition: With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Badlands Big Sticks Baseball Club, LLC

Signature ___________________________ Printed Name ___________________________ Date: 8/14/19

Phone ___________________________

Address ___________________________

DSUHF Representative Signature ___________________________

Email Address ___________________________

Cty ___________________________

State ___________________________

Zip ___________________________

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
291 Campus Drive
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 580-1307
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
BADLANDS BIG STICKS BASEBALL CLUB LLC ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
d. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Badlands Big Sticks Baseball LLC Annual Scholarship will be recommended by the Athletic department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The Scholarship may not be less than $500 and may not exceed $2,500 per student annually.

3. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

4. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature ___________________________ Date ____________________

Executive Director Signature ___________________________ Date ____________________

Updated 7/2019
We, Stanton Strong, will contribute the sum of $2,500 to support the DSU Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the Scholarship Program at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

- This pledge will be payable in (5) FIVE installments. The following is the schedule of payments:
  - $500 Prior to December 31, 2019
  - $500 Prior to December 31, 2020
  - $500 Prior to December 31, 2021
  - $500 Prior to December 31, 2022
  - $500 Prior to December 31, 2023

Gift details:

$2,500 toward the Endowed Scholarship

- These dollars are invested according to the DSU HF Board Approved investment policy
- We understand any new development of an endowed scholarship must be a minimum of $25,000
- Only earnings are applied to the annual scholarship allotment from this endowment
- It is estimated the above listed Endowed fund will provide an estimated $________/yr in scholarships beginning in the 2023-24 academic year
- This endowment can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

$2,500 toward the Annual Scholarship

- These scholarships will be awarded beginning in the 20__-20__ academic year and final scholarships awarded during the 20__-20__ academic year
- This annual scholarship can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsberitagefoundation.org
Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving and of good moral character
c. Show promise of leadership, academic ability and skill in the field

Preference area for student qualification:

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the **Stanton Strong Annual Scholarship** shall be recommended by the Athletic department and shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Investment Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

*Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. This criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.*

_________________________________  ______________________________________  _____________
Signature                                Printed Name                          Date
We, will contribute the sum of $6,250 to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the Cornerstone Traditions Campaign and at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

[ ] This pledge will be payable in (5) Five installments. The following is the schedule of payments dates:

$1,250 Prior to August 15, 2019 # *
$1,250 Prior to March 1, 2020 # *
$1,250 Prior to March 1, 2021 # *
$1,250 Prior to March 1, 2022 # *
$1,250 Prior to March 1, 2023 # *

# Dollars used for academic scholarships at DSU
*Eligible for the ND state Challenge grant

Use of gift:

We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for academic based scholarships.

All gifts will receive a one-time 5% Gift Receipting Fee. The DSU Heritage Foundation Gift Acceptance Policy if available upon request on the donor.

If the gift meets the standards set by the DSU Heritage Foundation Board associated with the development of a “Named Annual Scholarship,” the Criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor.

This gift shall be applied to the following “Named Scholarship” at DSU.

__________________________  ________________

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
291 Campus Drive
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 590-1397
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis. Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

________________________________________________________________________

Signature

Printed Name

Date

________________________________________________________________________

Phone

Email Address

________________________________________________________________________

Address

City

State

Zip

________________________________________________________________________

DSUHF Representative Signature

Printed Name

Date

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
291 Campus Drive
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 590-1397
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
RED ROCK FORD ANNUAL RODEO SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Red Rock Ford Annual Scholarship will be recommended by the Ag Department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature________________________________________ Date____________________

Executive Director Signature______________________________ Date__________________
CHARLES A. JOHNSON & KENNETH C. JOHNSON MEMORIAL
ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
e. Be a student majoring in Elementary Education

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Charles A. Johnson & Kenneth C. Johnson Memorial Endowed Scholarship shall be recommended by the Education department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature________________________________________ Date_________________

Executive Director Signature ______________________________ Date_________________
We, Steffes LLC, will contribute the sum of **$30,000**, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the **Cornerstone Traditions Annual Scholarship Campaign** at Dickinson State University. These dollars will be applied to multiple scholarships in the name of Steffes LLC.

**Terms of Pledge:**

This support will be payable in (5) FIVE installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

- $15,000 Prior to December 31, 2019
- $15,000 Prior to December 31, 2020

Gift details follows:

**$30,000 toward Steffes LLC Scholarships**

- These dollars are applied to the overall scholarships listed below:
  - Four annual Steffes LLC TRHLP Scholarships Fund # STEF-TR1
  - Four annual Steffes LLC Scholarships Fund # --- ---
- Scholarships begin 2020-2021 and end when dollars are depleted

**Use of gift:**

We understand with this gift; our contribution will be applied to new annual scholarships in the name of Steffes LLC.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA”).

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: “The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets.”

**Fees associated with the gift:**

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor’s request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. If associated with an annual campaign, a 4% Printing and Mailing Fee will be added to the above mentioned fee. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and the Printing and Mailing Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

**Recognition:**

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
With the signature below, the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STEFFES LLC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSUHF Representative Signature</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
STEFFES ANNUAL TRHLP SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
d. Meet the set requirement established by DSU for Merit Based Scholarships including the Theodore Roosevelt Honors Leadership Program
e. This scholarship may be renewed each year the student maintains the requirements set by DSU for the Merit Based Scholarship programs

Area of Preference:

Selection Process:

1. The recipients of the The Steffes LLC Annual TRHLP Scholarship shall be recommended by the Department of Student Affairs and shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The Foundation Investment Committee will annually establish the number and award amount and will be approved by the DSUHF Board.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. This criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

________________________________________  ________________________  ____________
Signature                  Printed Name                  Date

09/16/19
Tom Jensen Memorial Scholarship for Education

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:
   a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
   b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
   c. Must be a student majoring in Education at DSU

Selection Process:
1. The recipients of the Tom Jensen Memorial Scholarship for Education shall be recommended by the Teacher Education Department and shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The Foundation Management and Allocation Committee will annually establish the number and award amount and will be approved by the DSUHF Board.
We, Andy Emard, will contribute the sum of $\text{\textbf{2,500}}$, to support the DSU Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the Russell Graham Memorial Annual Scholarship at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

This pledge will be payable in (5) \textbf{FIVE} installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

- $500 Prior to December 31, 2019
- $500 Prior to December 31, 2020
- $500 Prior to December 31, 2021
- $500 Prior to December 31, 2022
- $500 Prior to December 31, 2023

Gift details:

$\text{\textbf{2,500}}$ toward the Russell Graham Memorial Annual Scholarship

- These scholarships will be awarded beginning in the 2020-2021 academic year and final scholarships awarded during the 2024-2025 academic year
- This annual scholarship can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution will be used to develop an annual or endowed scholarship in the name of Russell Graham. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships according to the signed criteria.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA").

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: “The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets.”

Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor’s request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. If associated with an annual campaign, a 4% Printing and Mailing Fee will be added to the above mentioned fee. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and the Printing and Mailing Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Russell Graham Memorial Annual Scholarship

[Signature] [Printed Name] [Date]

[Phone] [Email Address]

[Address] [City] [State] [Zip]

[DSUHF Representative Signature] [Printed Name] [Date]

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
We, Tucker Slagle, will contribute the sum of $5,000 to support the DSU Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the Russell Graham Memorial Annual Scholarship at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

This pledge will be payable in (5) FIVE installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

- $1,000 Prior to December 31, 2019
- $1,000 Prior to December 31, 2020
- $1,000 Prior to December 31, 2021
- $1,000 Prior to December 31, 2022
- $1,000 Prior to December 31, 2023

Gift details:

$5,000 toward the Russell Graham Memorial Annual Scholarship

- These scholarships will be awarded beginning in the 2020-2021 academic year and final scholarships awarded during the 2024-2025 academic year
- This annual scholarship can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution will be used to develop an annual or endowed scholarship in the name of Russell Graham. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships according to the signed criteria.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA").

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor’s request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. If associated with an annual campaign, a 4% Printing and Mailing Fee will be added to the above mentioned fee. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and the Printing and Mailing Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

---

Russell Graham Memorial Annual Scholarship

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Printed Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

City State Zip

Seth Moerkerke

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
We, Derrick Gunderson, will contribute the sum of $2,500, to support the DSU Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the Russell Graham Memorial Annual Scholarship at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

☐ This pledge will be payable in (5) FIVE installments. The following is the schedule of payments:
- $500 Prior to December 31, 2019
- $500 Prior to December 31, 2020
- $500 Prior to December 31, 2021
- $500 Prior to December 31, 2022
- $500 Prior to December 31, 2023

Gift details:

$2,500 toward the Russell Graham Memorial Annual Scholarship

- These scholarships will be awarded beginning in the 2020-2021 academic year and final scholarships awarded during the 2024-2025 academic year.
- This annual scholarship can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form.

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution will be used to develop an annual or endowed scholarship in the name of Russell Graham. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships according to the signed criteria.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA").

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: “The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets.”

Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor’s request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. If associated with an annual campaign, a 4% Printing and Mailing Fee will be added to the above mentioned fee. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and the Printing and Mailing Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Russell Graham Memorial Annual Scholarship

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Printed Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4/4/2019</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Zip</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSUHF Representative Signature</th>
<th>Printed Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11-4-19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
RUSSELL GRAHAM MEMORIAL ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
d. Award must not cause a loss of any other scholarship monies available

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Russell Graham Memorial Annual Scholarship will be recommended by Admissions and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature_________________________________________ Date____________________

Executive Director Signature ______________________________ Date____________________
Go Grace Go Annual Scholarship

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:
   a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
   b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
   c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
   d. Be pursuing a degree in Business, Education, Nursing or Natural Sciences
   e. Have a GPA of 2.5

Preference area for student qualification:
   a. A student from Dickinson, North Dakota
   b. A student from North Dakota

Renew Criteria:
   a. Scholarship is renewable each year the student meets all set criteria listed above
   b. Student must complete the application process in order to receive the scholarship in continuous years

Selection Process:
1. The recipients of the Go Grace Go Annual Scholarship shall be recommended by Admissions and shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year. Scholarship may only be awarded during the spring semester of each academic year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Investment Committee will annually establish the number and award amount and will be approved by the DSUHF Board.

Signature ______________________________  Printed Name/Title ______________________________  Date __________

Signature ______________________________  Printed Name/Title ______________________________  Date __________

10/9/19
We, Braun Distributing, will contribute the sum of $3,750, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the Cornerstone Traditions Campaign at Dickinson State University. These dollars will fund an annual scholarship in the name of Braun Distributing.

Terms of Pledge:

This pledge will be payable in (5) five installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

- $750 Prior to September 1, 2019*
- $750 Prior to June 1, 2020*
- $750 Prior to June 1, 2021*
- $750 Prior to June 1, 2022*
- $750 Prior to June 1, 2023*

*Eligible for the ND State Challenge Grant

Annual gift divided as follows:

$750 toward Braun Distributing Annual Academic Scholarship

- Dollars develop an annual scholarship in the name of the Braun Distributing Annual Academic Scholarship
- These annual scholarships will be awarded during these academic years: 2019-20, 2020-21, 2021-22, 2022-23, 2023-24
- This annual scholarship can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form
- The criteria will be the same for the annual scholarship and the endowed scholarship

Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; my contribution will be used to develop Scholarships in the name of Braun Distributing Annual Academic Scholarship. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships according to the signed criteria.

The criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These annual funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.
The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA”).

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: “The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets.”

**Fees associated with the gift:**

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor’s request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. If associated with an annual campaign, a 4% Printing and Mailing Fee will be added to the above mentioned fee. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and the Printing and Mailing Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

**Recognition:**

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Braun Distributing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| DSUHF Representative Signature | Printed Name | Date |

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation  
230 8th Ave West  
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486  
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
BRAUN DISTRIBUTING ANNUAL ACADEMIC SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
d. Award must not cause a loss of any other scholarship monies available
e. Must be an employee of Braun Distributing

Selection Process:
1. The recipient of the Braun Distributing Annual Academic Scholarship will be recommended by the Admissions Department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature ___________________________ Date __________________

Executive Director Signature ___________________________ Date __________________
CORNERSTONE ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Cornerstone Annual Scholarship shall be recommended and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature ___________________________________________ Date _____________________

Executive Director Signature __________________________________ Date _____________________

Updated 10/2018
We, St John Lutheran Church, will contribute the sum of $40,000, over a 2-year period, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the Cornerstone Traditions Campaign and at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

This pledge will be payable in (5) five installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

- $20,000 Prior to January 31, 2020 %
- $20,000 Prior to January 31, 2021 %

Annual payments are divided as follows:
- $10,000 toward the St John Lutheran Church-DSU Community Bridging Fine & Performing Arts Scholarship. Produces four scholarships annually.
- $10,000 toward the St John Lutheran Church-DSU Community Bridging Scholarship for Nursing. Provides Four scholarships annually.

# Dollars used for scholarships at DSU
% Dollars eligible for the State of ND Challenge Grant 2 to 1 match

Use of gift: We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for advertising and scholarships. All gifts will receive a one-time 5% Gift Receipting Fee. The DSU Heritage Foundation Gift Acceptance Policy if available upon request on the donor.

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and this will be provided at the donor’s request.

If the gift meets the standards set by the DSU Heritage Foundation Board associated with the development of a “Named Annual Scholarship,” the Criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor.
Recognition:
With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

St John Lutheran Church

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Printed Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11-20-19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Zip</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSUHF Representative Signature</th>
<th>Printed Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave W
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
ST JOHN TRUST/BRIDGE FINE & PERFORMING ARTS SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
d. Be awarded to a Fine & Performing Arts Major
e. Be of junior or senior status

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the St John Trust/Bridge Fine & Performing Arts Scholarship will be recommended by the Fine & Performing Arts Department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The Scholarship may not exceed $2,500 per student annually.

3. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

4. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature: ___________________________ Date 11-20-19

Executive Director Signature: ___________________________ Date: ________________

Updated 11/2018
DSU HERITAGE

Foundation

ST JOHN TRUST/BRIDGE NURSING SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University, in BSN program and holding a current unencumbered ND LPN license
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability, maintain a minimum of a 2.5 GPA
d. Be awarded to a BSN degree major
e. Be of junior or senior status in the Nursing program
f. Demonstrate interest in community health, nursing and/or faith based nursing programs

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the **St John Trust/Bridge Nursing Scholarship** will be recommended by the Nursing Department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The Scholarship may not exceed $2,500 per student annually.

3. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

4. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

*Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.*

Donor Signature ___________________________ Date 1/20/19

Executive Director Signature ___________________________ Date ___________________________
STEVE & BRIDGET SCHWINDT NURSING ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving and of good moral character
c. Be considered a good role-model for the youth of Dickinson
d. Show promise of leadership, academic ability and skill in the field
e. Be pursuing a Degree from the Department of Nursing

Preference area for student qualification:

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the **Steve & Bridget Schwindt Nursing Annual Scholarship** shall be recommended by the Department of Nursing and shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Investment Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

*Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. This criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.*
We, Jeff & Deborah Droge, will contribute the sum of $\underline{7,500}$, to support the DSU Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the Scholarship Program at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

- This pledge will be payable in (5) FIVE installments. The following is the schedule of payments:
  - $\underline{1,500}$ Prior to December 31, 2019
  - $\underline{1,500}$ Prior to December 31, 2020
  - $\underline{1,500}$ Prior to December 31, 2021
  - $\underline{1,500}$ Prior to December 31, 2022
  - $\underline{1,500}$ Prior to December 31, 2023

Gift details:

- $\underline{7,500}$ toward the **Endowed Scholarship**
  - These dollars are invested according to the DSU HF Board Approved investment policy
  - We understand any new development of an endowed scholarship must be a minimum of $25,000
  - Only earnings are applied to the annual scholarship allotment from this endowment
  - It is estimated the above listed Endowed fund will provide an estimated $_____/yr in scholarships beginning in the 2023-24 academic year
  - This endowment can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

- $\underline{7,500}$ toward the **Jeff & Deborah Annual Scholarship**
  - These scholarships will be awarded beginning in the 20__-20__ academic year and final scholarships awarded during the 20__-20__ academic year
  - This annual scholarship can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution will be used to develop an annual or endowed scholarship in the name of ______________________. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships according to the signed criteria.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA”).

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: “The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets.”

Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor’s request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. If associated with an annual campaign, a 4% Printing and Mailing Fee will be added to the above mentioned fee. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and the Printing and Mailing Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Signature ___________________________ Printed Name ___________________________ Date 11/25/17

Phone ___________________________

Address ___________________________

City ___________________________ State ___________________________

DSUHE Representative Signature ___________________________

Printed Name ___________________________ Date ___________________________

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
JEFF & DEBORAH DRAGSETH ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
d. 3.0 GPA
e. Be majoring in Business Administration or Agribusiness
f. Award must not cause a loss of any other scholarship monies available

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Jeff & Deborah Dragseth Annual Scholarship will be recommended by the School of Business and Entrepreneurship and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature_________________________________________Date________________________

Executive Director Signature______________________________Date________________________
DSU HERITAGE
Foundation

GEORGE & INA FEREabee ANNUAL NURSING SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:
   a. Be a full-time female student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
   b. Be worthy, deserving and of good moral character
   c. Be a Sophomore, Junior or Senior Status
   d. Be a Major in Nursing at Dickinson State University

Preference area for student qualification: NONE

Renew Criteria:
   a. Scholarship is renewable each year the student meets all set criteria listed above
   b. Student must complete the application process in order to receive the scholarship in continuous years

Selection Process:
   1. The recipient of the George & Ina Ferebee Annual Scholarship shall be recommended by the Department of Nursing and shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
   2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
   3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Investment Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. This criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Signature                  Printed Name and Chapter                  Date

Updated on 10-24-16
GEORGE & INA FEREBEE ANNUAL EDUCATION SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time female student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving and of good moral character
c. Be a Sophomore, Junior or Senior Status
d. Be a Major in Education at Dickinson State University

Preference area for student qualification: NONE

Renew Criteria:

a. Scholarship is renewable each year the student meets all set criteria listed above
b. Student must complete the application process in order to receive the scholarship in continuous years

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the George & Ina Ferebee Annual Scholarship shall be recommended by the Department of Education and shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Investment Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. This criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Signature __________________________________________________________________________

Printed Name and Chapter ____________________________________________ Date __________}

Updated on 10-24-16
We, Western Cooperative Credit Union, will contribute the sum of $26,000, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the College on the Hill and Cornerstone Traditions Academic Campaigns at Dickinson State University. These dollars will be applied to an existing endowed scholarship and a new annual scholarship in the name of the Western Cooperative Credit Union Annual/Endowed Scholarship.

Terms of Pledge:

This pledge will be payable in (5) FIVE installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

- $5,200 Prior to December 31, 2019 #
- $5,200 Prior to December 31, 2020 #
- $5,200 Prior to December 31, 2021 #
- $5,200 Prior to December 31, 2022 #
- $5,200 Prior to December 31, 2023 #

# Dollars eligible for the ND Challenge Grant

Gift details follows:

$21,000 toward the Western Cooperative Credit Union Endowed Scholarship

- These dollars are invested according to the DSU HF Board Approved investment policy
- Only earnings are applied to the annual scholarship allotment from this endowment
- No scholarships will be paid from the above listed Endowment fund unless approved by donor
- It is estimated the above listed Endowment fund will provide $1,000/yr in scholarships beginning in the 2024-25 academic year— NO MATCH DOLLARS ARE INCLUDED IN THIS CALCULATION

This endowment can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

$5,000 ($1,000 annually) toward the Western Cooperative Credit Union Annual Scholarship

- These scholarship dollars will provide an estimated $1,000 annual scholarship starting in the 2020-21 academic year and finishing in the 2024-25 academic year -- NO MATCH DOLLARS ARE INCLUDED IN THIS CALCULATION
- After the Annual dollars have been completely awarded, the endowment will begin to produce the scholarship in perpetuity

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution will be applied to an existing endowed scholarships and a new annual scholarship in the name of Western Cooperative Credit Union Annual/Endowed Scholarship. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships according to the signed criteria.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMiFA").

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: “The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets.”

Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor’s request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Western Cooperative Credit Union</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signature: _____________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone: ________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address: ______________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSUHF Representative Signature</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
WESTERN COOPERATIVE CREDIT UNION (WCCU)

ANNUAL/ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
e. Be a Junior or Senior status
f. Be a major in Business at Dickinson State University

Selection Process:
1. The recipient of the Western Cooperative Credit Union Annual/Endowed Scholarship shall be recommended by the Business department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature __________________________ Date __________________

Executive Director Signature __________________________ Date __________________

Updated 11/2019
DSU HERITAGE FOUNDATION

NORMAN A. SMITH ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student with a 3.50 GPA or better at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving and of good moral character
c. Be considered a good role-model for the youth of Dickinson
d. Show promise of leadership, academic ability and skill in the field
e. Be entering their senior year
f. Be a student who is in-need

Preference area for student qualification:

a. Major in Education, the Performing Arts, and/or be involved in Student Government

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Norman A. Smith Annual Scholarship shall be recommended by the above mentioned departments and shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation will award this $500 scholarship annually for five years, with annual payments from the family after that time.

Upon completion of all paperwork, the recipient of the Norman A. Smith Annual Scholarship will receive a Norman A. Smith Celebration of Life program and photo.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. This criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

_________________________  ____________________________  ____________
Signature                  Printed Name                  Date

Updated 10/19
We, __________________ will contribute the sum of $3,500, to support the DSU Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the **DSU Psychology Club Annual Scholarship Program** at Dickinson State University.

**Terms of Pledge:**

☐ This pledge will be payable in (4) **FOUR** installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

- $500 ______ Prior to December 31, 2019
- $1,000 ______ Prior to July 31, 2020
- $1,000 ______ Prior to July 31, 2021
- $1,000 ______ Prior to July 31, 2022

Gift details:

$3,500 toward the **DSU Psychology Club Annual Scholarship**

- These scholarships will be awarded beginning in the 2020-2021 academic year and final scholarships awarded during the 2022-2023 academic year
- This annual scholarship can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution will be used to develop an annual or endowed scholarship in the name of the **DSU Psychology Club**. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships according to the signed criteria.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA").

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor’s request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. If associated with an annual campaign, a 4% Printing and Mailing Fee will be added to the above mentioned fee. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and the Printing and Mailing Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

---

Signature: [Signature]

Printed Name: [Printed Name]

Date: 11/21/19

Phone: [Phone]

Email Address: [Email Address]

Address: [Address]

City: [City]

State: [State]

Zip: [Zip]

DSUHF Representative Signature: [Signature]

Printed Name: [Printed Name]

Date: 11/21/19

---

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
DSU PSYCHOLOGY CLUB ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving and of good moral character
c. Be considered a good role-model for the youth of Dickinson
d. Show promise of leadership, academic ability and skill in the field
e. Be an active participant of the DSU Psychology Club

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the DSU Psychology Club Annual Scholarship shall be recommended by the Psychology department and shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Investment Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. This criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Signature ___________________________ Printed Name ___________________________ Date 11/31/9
We, **Todd & Patti Jo Hall**, will contribute the sum of **$30,000**, to support the DSU Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the **College on the Hill Scholarship Program** at Dickinson State University.

**Terms of Pledge:**

- This pledge will be payable in (5) **FIVE** installments. The following is the schedule of payments:
  - $6,000 Prior to December 31, 2019
  - $6,000 Prior to December 31, 2020
  - $6,000 Prior to December 31, 2021
  - $6,000 Prior to December 31, 2022
  - $6,000 Prior to December 31, 2023

**Annual Gift details:**

- **$5,000 toward the Todd & Patti Jo Hall Endowed Scholarship**
  - These dollars are invested according to the DSU HF Board Approved investment policy
  - We understand any new development of an endowed scholarship must be a minimum of $25,000
  - Only earnings are applied to the annual scholarship allotment from this endowment
  - It is estimated the above listed Endowed fund will provide an estimated $1,000/yr in scholarships beginning in the 2023-24 academic year, not including any state match funds applied to the account
  - This endowment can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

- **$1,000 toward the Todd & Patti Jo Hall Annual Scholarship**
  - These scholarships will be awarded beginning in the 2019-2020 academic year and final scholarships awarded during the 2023-2024 academic year
  - This annual scholarship can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation  
230 8th Ave West  
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486  
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution will be used to develop an annual or endowed scholarship in the name of Todd & Patti Jo Hall. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships according to the signed criteria.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA").

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. If associated with an annual campaign, a 4% Printing and Mailing Fee will be added to the above mentioned fee. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and the Printing and Mailing Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

_____________________________  ___________________________  ____________
Signature                       Printed Name                 Date

_____________________________  ___________________________
Phone                           Email Address

_____________________________  ___________________________
Address                         City                       State           Zip

_____________________________  ___________________________
DSUHF Representative Signature Printed Name                 Date

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
TODD & PATTI JO HALL ANNUAL/ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- d. Award must not cause a loss of any other scholarship monies available

Preference given to:

- a. Native American Student
- b. Participant in extra-curricular activities

Selection Process:
1. The recipient of the Todd & Patti Jo Hall Annual/Endowed Scholarship will be recommended by the office of admissions and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature __________________________________________ Date ______________

Executive Director Signature ______________________________ Date ______________
**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11-27-19</td>
<td>Dickinson State University (DSU)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Thomas Mitzel</td>
<td>701-483-2326</td>
<td><a href="mailto:thomas.mitzel@dickinsonstate.edu">thomas.mitzel@dickinsonstate.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Name of Project**  
College on the Hill Endowment Campaign

**Description of Project**  
The College on the Hill Endowment Campaign is designed to provide long-term scholarship support for deserving students. The Campaign is intended to develop academic endowments for long-term scholarship support for DSU.

**Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.**  
The College on the Hill Endowment Campaign is developed to support all academic programs at DSU. These endowments provide long-term support for DSU. These scholarships assist DSU in recruiting and retaining students.

**Project is advancing academics through:**  
- [ ] Research  
- [x] Scholarships  
- [ ] Technology  
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)  
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

**Total Project Amount**  
$96,989.36

**Total Private/Nonprofit Donation**  
$64,659.57  
$64,660

**Pledge Amount**  
$46,000

**Cash Amount**  
$18,659.57

**State Grant Request**  
$32,329.79  
$32,330

**Other Sources (if applicable)**  

**If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.**

Please provide documentation for the following:  
- Community support  
- Student support  
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
|                         | [ ] Yes  
[ ] No                      |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
**patty.schock@ndus.edu**

Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
CHARLES A. JOHNSON & KENNETH C. JOHNSON MEMORIAL
ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
e. Be a student majoring in Elementary Education

Selection Process:
1. The recipient of the Charles A. Johnson & Kenneth C. Johnson Memorial Endowed Scholarship shall be recommended by the Education department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature ________________________________________ Date __________________

Executive Director Signature ____________________________ Date __________________
We, Western Cooperative Credit Union, will contribute the sum of $26,000, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the College on the Hill and Cornerstone Traditions Academic Campaigns at Dickinson State University. These dollars will be applied to an existing endowed scholarship and a new annual scholarship in the name of the Western Cooperative Credit Union Annual/Endowed Scholarship.

Terms of Pledge:

This pledge will be payable in (5) FIVE installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

- $5,200 Prior to December 31, 2019 #
- $5,200 Prior to December 31, 2020 #
- $5,200 Prior to December 31, 2021 #
- $5,200 Prior to December 31, 2022 #
- $5,200 Prior to December 31, 2023 #

# Dollars eligible for the ND Challenge Grant

Gift details follows:

$21,000 toward the Western Cooperative Credit Union Endowed Scholarship

- These dollars are invested according to the DSU HF Board Approved investment policy
- Only earnings are applied to the annual scholarship allotment from this endowment
- No scholarships will be paid from the above listed Endowment fund unless approved by donor
- It is estimated the above listed Endowment fund will provide $1,000/yr in scholarships beginning in the 2024-25 academic year—NO MATCH DOLLARS ARE INCLUDED IN THIS CALCULATION
- This endowment can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

$5,000 ($1,000 annually) toward the Western Cooperative Credit Union Annual Scholarship

- These scholarship dollars will provide an estimated $1,000 annual scholarship starting in the 2020-21 academic year and finishing in the 2024-25 academic year -- NO MATCH DOLLARS ARE INCLUDED IN THIS CALCULATION
- After the Annual dollars have been completely awarded, the endowment will begin to produce the scholarship in perpetuity
Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution will be applied to an existing endowed scholarships and a new annual scholarship in the name of Western Cooperative Credit Union Annual/Endowed Scholarship. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships according to the signed criteria.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA”).

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: “The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets.”

Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor’s request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Western Cooperative Credit Union</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSUHF Representative Signature</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
WESTERN COOPERATIVE CREDIT UNION (WCCU)
ANNUAL/ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
e. Be a Junior or Senior status
f. Be a major in Business at Dickinson State University

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Western Cooperative Credit Union Annual/Endowed Scholarship shall be recommended by the Business department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature ___________________________ Date __________________

Executive Director Signature ___________________________ Date __________________
We, Todd & Patti Jo Hall, will contribute the sum of $30,000, to support the DSU Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the College on the Hill Scholarship Program at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

This pledge will be payable in (5) FIVE installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

- $6,000 Prior to December 31, 2019
- $6,000 Prior to December 31, 2020
- $6,000 Prior to December 31, 2021
- $6,000 Prior to December 31, 2022
- $6,000 Prior to December 31, 2023

Annual Gift details:

$5,000 toward the Todd & Patti Jo Hall Endowed Scholarship

- These dollars are invested according to the DSU HF Board Approved investment policy
- We understand any new development of an endowed scholarship must be a minimum of $25,000
- Only earnings are applied to the annual scholarship allotment from this endowment
- It is estimated the above listed Endowed fund will provide an estimated $1,000/yr in scholarships beginning in the 2023-24 academic year, not including any state match funds applied to the account
- This endowment can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

$1,000 toward the Todd & Patti Jo Hall Annual Scholarship

- These scholarships will be awarded beginning in the 2019-2020 academic year and final scholarships awarded during the 2023-2024 academic year
- This annual scholarship can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution will be used to develop an annual or endowed scholarship in the name of Todd & Patti Jo Hall. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships according to the signed criteria.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA”).

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: “The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets.”

Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor’s request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. If associated with an annual campaign, a 4% Printing and Mailing Fee will be added to the above mentioned fee. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and the Printing and Mailing Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Todd &amp; Patti Jo Hall</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Printed Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Zip</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSUHF Representative Signature</th>
<th>Printed Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TODD & PATTI JO HALL ANNUAL/ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
d. Award must not cause a loss of any other scholarship monies available

Preference given to:

a. Native American Student
b. Participant in extra-curricular activities

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Todd & Patti Jo Hall Annual/Endowed Scholarship will be recommended by the office of admissions and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature__________________________________________ Date__________

Executive Director Signature______________________________ Date____________
# ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE SCOPE APPROVAL

**NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**  
SFN 60559 (6-2015)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12-19-19</td>
<td>Minot State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Steven Shirley</td>
<td>701-858-3300</td>
<td><a href="mailto:steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu">steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Name of Project**  
Educational Infrastructure

**Description of Project**  
Gifts will enhance the student learning environment by updating curriculum instructional areas through furniture, fixtures, instructional tools as well as new/upgraded IT equipment. These new resources will strengthened the University's programs allowing the University to better serve its students.

**Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.**  
Gifts supporting educational infrastructure ensure Minot State University remains current with and relevant to the industries and academic disciplines they serve. In order to do so, investments in classroom technologies, instructional tools, technology and IT equipment are needed.

**Project is advancing academics through:**
- Research
- Scholarships
- Technology
- Endowed Chair(s)
- Educational Infrastructure

**Total Project Amount**
$300,000

**Total Private/Nonprofit Donation**
$200,000

**State Grant Request**
$100,000

**Other Sources (if applicable)**

**Date of Committee Review**

**Budget Section Approval Required**
- Yes
- No

**Date Scope Approved**

**Date Scope Denied**

**Date of Budget Section Approval Granted**

---

**Submit completed form and all documentation to:**

Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129  
patty.schock@ndus.edu
ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 12-19-19
Name of College or University Minot State University

Name of Contact Dr. Steven Shirley
Daytime Telephone Number 701-858-3300
Email Address steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu

Name of Project The Endowed Academic Scholarship Campaign

Description of Project Endowment allocations will support Minot State University student scholarships.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
These endowment gifts ensure financial support to Minot State University's commitment to high academic standards and professional support for students. The University is dedicated to student success, engaged and life-long learning, advancement of knowledge, effective student service and development of students of character.

Project is advancing academics through:
- [ ] Research
- [ ] Scholarships
- [X] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount $82,500
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation $55,000
Pledge Amount $8,000
Cash Amount $47,000
State Grant Request $27,500
Other Sources (if applicable)

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

See attached

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review
Budget Section Approval Required [ ] Yes [ ] No
Date Scope Approved
Date Scope Denied Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
## Endowed Academic Scholarship Campaign

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor name</th>
<th>Date of Gift/Pledge</th>
<th>Cash</th>
<th>Pledge</th>
<th>Gift Designation</th>
<th>Fund</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9/21/2019</td>
<td>$ 5,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>87384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10/29/2019</td>
<td>$ 5,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>87344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9/17/2019</td>
<td>$ 5,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>87323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10/28/2019</td>
<td>$ 5,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>87315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11/5/2019</td>
<td>$ 15,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>87268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10/21/2019</td>
<td>$ 2,500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>87296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10/1/2019</td>
<td>$ 2,500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>87013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11/18/2019</td>
<td>$ 2,000.00</td>
<td>$ 8,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11/27/2019</td>
<td>$ 5,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>87436</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$ 47,000.00 $ 8,000.00
Endowed Academic Scholarship Campaign Award Criteria

87384
1) Recipients must be enrolled in the social work program
2) Recipients must be a female with junior or senior status
3) A 2.75 or greater GPA is required
4) Preference will be given to students demonstrating financial need

87344
1) Recipient is a full-time Minot State University student
2) Recipient is from North Dakota
3) Recipient is an instrumental music major in piano or organ

87323
1) Sophomore, junior or senior majoring in elementary education
2) Preference will be given to a student from a moderate income family

87315
1) Recipient must be a fully admitted MSIS graduate student enrolled in at least 6 credits with a GPA of 3.0 or greater.

87268
1) Must study with a member of the MSU organ faculty
2) 2.5 GPA minimum

87296
1) Nursing student
2) Financial need

87013
1) Recipients must be majoring in athletic training or exercise science

87387
1) Recipient must be an incoming Minot State University freshman
2) Recipient must demonstrate financial need
3) Recipient must be a ND resident
4) Preference will be given to Minot residents

87436
1) Recipients must be regularly enrolled full time MSU education majors
2) Preference will be given to student-athletes in one of MSU’s NCAA programs or athletic affiliation at that point in time
WE PLEDGE TO MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION A GIFT OF $ 10,000

Names

Address _____________________________ City _____________________________ State Zip _____________________________

Phone _____________________________

PLEDGE SCHEDULE
We pledge $2,000 for 5 years to be paid in November 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022 and 2023.

GIFT DESIGNATION
Gifts are designated to the Scholarship Endowment.

RECOGNITION
Please use all acknowledgements.

SIGNATURES

11-18-19

Date

11-18-19

Date

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by internal Revenue Code Section 501(c) (3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
Date Submitted: 12-19-19
Name of College or University: Minot State University

Name of Contact: Dr. Steven Shirley
Daytime Telephone Number: 701-858-3300
Email Address: steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu

Name of Project: Scholarship Endowment - 2
Description of Project: Endowment allocations will support Minot State University student scholarships.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. These endowment gifts ensure financial support to Minot State University's commitment to high academic standards and professional support for students. The University is dedicated to student success, engaged and life-long learning, advancement of knowledge, effective student service and development of students of character.

Project is advancing academics through:
- [ ] Research
- [x] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount: $375,000
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $250,000
Pledge Amount: $250,000
Cash Amount: 

State Grant Request: $125,000
Other Sources (if applicable): 

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

See attached

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review: 
Budget Section Approval Required: [ ] Yes [x] No

Date Scope Approved: 
Date Scope Denied: 
Date of Budget Section Approval Granted: 

Submit completed form and all documentation to: patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

THE ____________________________ SCHOLARSHIP
ENDOWMENT FUND AGREEMENT
(Revised 10-30-19)

BY THIS WRITING, ____________________________ (hereinafter referred to as the Donor) desires to establish the "____________________ Scholarship Endowment Fund" (hereinafter referred to as the Fund) for the benefit of Minot State University. The Minot State University Development Foundation wishes to express its deepest appreciation and gratitude to ____________________________ for her generosity and interest in establishing this endowment fund.

The Fund was established October 4, 2013 with contributions totaling $5,000.00. It is understood that only the allocations from the fund shall be awarded each year for purposes as designated in this agreement. This endowment shall be held in perpetuity. Funds in this special account may be commingled with other funds for investment purposes in a manner consistent with law. Investments shall be made to bring maximum return and shall be consistent with the Foundation's established investment policies and procedures.

The investment goals of the MSU Development Foundation are to attain a total return which allows for consistent endowment growth to at least keep pace with inflation, to preserve the Fund's original purchasing power into the future, and to provide an annual allocation to be used according to the terms of this agreement. The MSU Development Foundation, as trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services herein under according to the trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

Persons desiring to contribute to the endowment, either by a direct or deferred giving arrangement, shall be free to do so; however, such persons shall not be deemed parties to this agreement for any purposes.

The annual allocation from the Fund will support scholarships to be awarded through the Financial Aid Office on the basis of the following criteria:

1. Recipients must be from North Dakota with preference given to Minot residents
2. Recipients must be primarily taking classes on Minot State’s campus
3. Preference will be given to foster care children who have “aged out” of care within the last five years

4. Preference will be given to science, math or business majors

5. A GPA of 2.5 or greater is preferred

6. Scholarships may be renewed annually up to 4 years

Upon the donor’s demise, endowment proceeds will be allocated as follows:

(a) 50% Scholarship Endowment.
(b) 50% Power Center or similar academic support program.

In the event a scholarship recipient is not identified or funds are unable to be dispersed, the allocation will be designated to the Power Center or similar academic support program.

The Fund shall be a part of the annual audit of the Minot State University Development Foundation which shall be conducted by a certified public accounting firm.

The Donor agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of this Fund. Publicity may include but is not limited to mention in:

Connections Magazine
Annual Reports

Academic Catalogs
Press Releases/News Stories

ACCEPT  DECLINE

If for any reason it becomes impossible to utilize the proceeds of the Fund for the purposes stated herein, the Foundation reserves the right to redirect the same to a purpose that closely approximates the intent of this agreement.

SIGNED this 10 day of Nov 19

Donor

Rick Hedberg
Executive Director
Minot State University
Development Foundation
I PLEDGE TO MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION A GIFT OF $50,000

Name

Address

City
State
Zip

Home Phone
Cell Phone
E-mail Address

PLEDGE SCHEDULE
I pledge $50,000 payable over the next 7 years beginning in 2019. Payments will be split equally over the 7 years.

GIFT DESIGNATION
Please designate my gifts to the Scholarship Endowment.

DONOR RECOGNITION

SIGNATURE

1/1/10

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempt from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
Bequest Intention

We recognize and honor donors who have confirmed testamentary gifts with the Minot State University Development Foundation for the benefit of the university.

Name ___________________________ Date of Birth ___________________________

Address ___________________________ City ___________________________ State __________ Zip __________

Home Phone ___________________________ Cell Phone ___________________________ E-mail Address ___________________________

Yes, it is my intent to leave a legacy by naming the Minot State University Development Foundation as a primary beneficiary through my:

___ Will
___ Retirement Plan, e.g., 401(k), IRA
___ Employee Stock Option Plan (ESOP)
___ Life Insurance Plan
___ Charitable Remainder Trust
___ Other __________

I wish to inform the Minot State University Development Foundation, that as of this date, the current value of my estate gift is: $_________. However, I may choose to modify or revoke this provision at any time. I will notify the Minot State University Development Foundation if provisions are changed. (If your gift is a percentage of your estate, please indicate the present value of that percentage.)

I would like the gift to be used:

___ Where the need is greatest
___ As a gift to benefit the following: ____________________________

The Minot State University Development Foundation appreciates the opportunity to recognize your testamentary gift and honor your spirit of philanthropy in donor recognition listings. Please indicate here if you choose to opt out of such listings. ☐

Signature ___________________________ Date 10-10-19

* We hope you will share the approximate amount of your gift with us so the benefitting college or program will know of your generosity and we can recognize you appropriately. It is also helpful for us to have supporting documentation on file. Please attach if possible. The details of your testamentary gift will remain confidential.

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

Return completed form to Minot State University Development Foundation, 500 University Ave W, Minot, ND 58707.
**Date Submitted:** 12-19-19  
**Name of College or University:** Minot State University

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Steven Shirley</td>
<td>701-858-3300</td>
<td><a href="mailto:steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu">steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Name of Project:** Scholarship Endowment - 3

**Description of Project:** Endowment allocations will support Minot State University student scholarships.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.

These endowment gifts ensure financial support to Minot State University's commitment to high academic standards and professional support for students. The University is dedicated to student success, engaged and life-long learning, advancement of knowledge, effective student service and development of students of character.

**Project is advancing academics through:**

- [ ] Research  
- [x] Scholarships  
- [ ] Technology  
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)  
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$37,500</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$20,000</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**State Grant Request:** $12,500

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

**See attached**

Please provide documentation for the following:

- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[ ] Yes [ ] No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to: patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

THE NURSING SCHOLARSHIP ENDOWMENT FUND AGREEMENT

BY THIS WRITING, (hereinafter referred to as the Donors) desire to establish the "Nursing Scholarship Endowment" (hereinafter referred to as the Fund) for the benefit of Minot State University. The Minot State University Development Foundation wishes to express its deepest appreciation and gratitude to for their generosity and interest in establishing this endowment fund.

The Fund was established in December 2008 with contributions totaling $10,500. At the request of the donor, it is understood that an initial scholarship of $500 be awarded as soon as possible; and the deposit of $10,000, as well as future contributions to the Fund, shall be awarded each year for purposes as designated in this Agreement. The endowment shall be held in perpetuity, and monies in this special account may be commingled with other funds for investment purposes, and in a manner consistent with state law. Investments shall be made in a prudent fashion, and in keeping with the Foundation’s established investment policies and procedures.

The investment goals of the MSU Development Foundation are to attain a total rate of return which provides for long-term growth in the endowment, to keep pace with future inflation, thereby preserving the Fund’s original purchasing power. The MSU Development Foundation—as Trustee of this endowment—shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services provided hereunder, in accordance with Trustee’s schedule of charges in effect at the time such services are rendered.

Persons desiring to contribute to the endowment, either by a direct or deferred giving arrangement, shall be free to do so; however, such persons shall not be deemed parties to this agreement for any purposes.

The annual allocation from the Fund will support scholarships to be awarded through the Financial Aid Office with recommendations from the Department of Nursing on the basis of the following criteria:

1. Resident of Mountrail or Ward County, North Dakota
2. Maintains a GPA of 3.0 or higher
3. Preference given to a student intending to stay in North Dakota following graduation
The Fund shall be a part of the annual audit of the Minot State University Development Foundation which shall be conducted by a certified public accounting firm.

The Donor agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of this Fund. Publicity may include but is not limited to mention in:

*Connections Magazine*    *Academic Catalogs*

*Annual Reports*

ACCEPT    DECLINE

*(Donor should initial their intent above)*

If for any reason it becomes impossible to utilize the proceeds of the Fund for the purposes stated herein, the Foundation reserves the right to redirect the same to a purpose that closely approximates the intent of this agreement.

SIGNED this 26th day of November 2019

Rick Hedberg
Executive Director
Minot State University
Development Foundation
WE PLEDGE TO MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION A GIFT OF $25,000

Names

Address

City

State

Zip

Phone

PLEDGE SCHEDULE
We pledge $5,000 in years 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022 and 2023. Pledge payments will be due Dec. 15th of each year.

GIFT DESIGNATION
Gifts are designated to the Scholarship Endowment.

SIGNATURES

11/26/19

Date

11/26/19

Date

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c) (3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
Merchant: MSU DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION
500 UNIVERSITY AVE W
MINOT, ND 58703
US
701-858-4243

Order Information
Description: Scholarship Endowment
Order Number:
Customer ID:

Billing Information

Shipping Information

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shipping</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>USD 5,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Payment Information

Date/Time: 22-Nov-2019 14:54:03 CST
Transaction ID: 62039942483
Transaction Type: Authorization w/ Auto Capture
Transaction Status: Captured/Pending Settlement
Authorization Code: 61320D
Payment Method: Visa XXXX8243
ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12-19-19</td>
<td>Minot State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Steven Shirley</td>
<td>701-858-3300</td>
<td><a href="mailto:steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu">steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - 4</td>
<td>Endowment allocations will support Minot State University student scholarships.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
These endowment gifts ensure financial support to Minot State University's commitment to high academic standards and professional support for students. The University is dedicated to student success, engaged and life-long learning, advancement of knowledge, effective student service and development of students of character.

Project is advancing academics through:
- [ ] Research
- [✓] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$39,000</td>
<td>$26,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

State Grant Request: $13,000

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

See attached

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[ ] Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

[REDACTED] SCHOLARSHIP ENDOWMENT FUND AGREEMENT

BY THIS WRITING, [REDACTED] (hereinafter referred to as the Donors) desire to establish the "[REDACTED] Scholarship Endowment" (hereinafter referred to as the Fund) for the benefit of Minot State University. The Minot State University Development Foundation wishes to express its deepest appreciation and gratitude to the [REDACTED] for their generosity and interest in establishing this endowment fund.

The Fund was established in November 2019. It is understood that only the allocations from the Fund shall be awarded each year for purposes as designated in this Agreement. The endowment shall be held in perpetuity, and monies in this special account may be commingled with other funds for investment purposes, and in a manner consistent with state law. Investments shall be made in a prudent fashion, and in keeping with the Foundation’s established investment policies and procedures.

The investment goals of the MSU Development Foundation are to attain a total rate of return which provides for long-term growth in the endowment, to keep pace with future inflation, thereby preserving the Fund’s original purchasing power. The MSU Development Foundation—as Trustee of this endowment—shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services provided hereunder, in accordance with Trustee’s schedule of charges in effect at the time such services are rendered.

Persons desiring to contribute to the endowment, either by a direct or deferred giving arrangement, shall be free to do so; however, such persons shall not be deemed parties to this agreement for any purposes.

The annual allocation from the Fund will support scholarships to be awarded through the Financial Aid Office on the basis of the following criteria:

1. Recipients must be a regularly enrolled full-time MSU education majors

2. Recipients must be ND residents

3. A 2.8 or greater GPA is required

The Fund shall be a part of the annual audit of the Minot State University Development Foundation which shall be conducted by a certified public accounting firm.
The Donor agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of this Fund. Publicity may include but is not limited to mention in:

*Connections Magazine*       Academic Catalogs
Annual Reports              Press Releases/News Stories

**ACCEPT** ___________  **DECLINE** ______________
*(Donor should initial their intent above)*

If for any reason it becomes impossible to utilize the proceeds of the Fund for the purposes stated herein, the Foundation reserves the right to redirect the same to a purpose that closely approximates the intent of this agreement.

SIGNED this __27__ day of **November** 2019

---

Rick Hedberg
Minot State University
Development Foundation
Executive Director
Merchant: MSU DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION
500 UNIVERSITY AVE W
MINOT, ND 58703
US
701-858-4243

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Information</th>
<th>Shipping Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>Shipping: 0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order Number:</td>
<td>Tax: 0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customer ID:</td>
<td>Total: USD 50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memorial</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.O. Number:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invoice Number:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Billing Information
Shipping Information

Payment Information
Date/Time: 22-Aug-2019 10:55:25 CDT
Transaction ID: 41537231559
Transaction Type: Authorization w/ Auto Capture
Transaction Status: Captured/Pending Settlement
Authorization Code: 05779C
Payment Method: Visa XXXX4714
**Merchant: MSU DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION**
500 UNIVERSITY AVE W
MINOT, ND 58703
US
701-858-4243

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Information</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>Memorial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order Number:</td>
<td>P.O. Number:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customer ID:</td>
<td>Invoice Number:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Billing Information</th>
<th>Shipping Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shipping:</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax:</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total: USD</td>
<td>150.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Payment Information**
Date/Time: 14-Nov-2019 13:42:19 CST
Transaction ID: 62025176003
Transaction Type: Authorization w/ Auto Capture
Transaction Status: Captured/Pending Settlement
Authorization Code: 314124
Payment Method: Visa XXXX0227
Merchant: MSU DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION
500 UNIVERSITY AVE W
MINOT, ND 58703
US
701-858-4243

Order Information
Description: Memorial
Order Number:
Customer ID:

Billing Information

Shipping Information

Payment Information
Date/Time: 27-Nov-2019 10:24:27 CST
Transaction ID: 52047348421
Transaction Type: Authorization w/ Auto Capture
Transaction Status: Captured/Pending Settlement
Authorization Code: 017242
Payment Method: Visa XXXX0227

Shipping: 0.00
Tax: 0.00
Total: USD 50.00
Pay SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY & 00/100

To The MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION
Order 500 UNIVERSITY AVE W.
Of MINOT ND 58707

Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.

Date 01/23/19

1101010682

$750.00 USD

VOID

VOID IF NOT CASHED IN 90 DAYS
WE PLEDGE TO MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION A GIFT OF $25,000

Names

Address

City

State

Zip

Phone

PLEDGE SCHEDULE
We pledge $5,000 in 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022 and 2023. Pledge payments will be due December 31 of each year.

GIFT DESIGNATION
Gifts are designated to the Scholarship Endowment.

SIGNATURE

Date

/11-27-19

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c) (3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
### ND HE CHALLENGE GRANT FUNDING APPLICATIONS (NDSU)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>College/Area</th>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Project Type</th>
<th>Private Donation</th>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11398</td>
<td>Human Sciences &amp; Education</td>
<td>Family Scholarship</td>
<td>Scholarship</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20399</td>
<td>Science &amp; Mathematics</td>
<td>Scholarship Endowment Fund</td>
<td>Scholarship</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20443</td>
<td>NDSU</td>
<td>Scholarship Endowment</td>
<td>Scholarship</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20480</td>
<td>Science &amp; Mathematics</td>
<td>Math Scholarship Endowment</td>
<td>Scholarship</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20581</td>
<td>Arts, Humanities &amp; Social Sciences</td>
<td>Endowed Scholarship for Architecture</td>
<td>Scholarship</td>
<td>$126,054</td>
<td>$63,027</td>
<td>$189,081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20601</td>
<td>NDSU</td>
<td>Leadership Scholarship Endowment</td>
<td>Scholarship</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20666</td>
<td>Agriculture, Food systems &amp; Natural Resources; Engineering; Health Professions</td>
<td>Family Endowment</td>
<td>Scholarship</td>
<td>$85,000</td>
<td>$42,500</td>
<td>$127,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20667</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>Brothers Engineering Scholarship</td>
<td>Scholarship</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20710</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>Endowed Scholarship</td>
<td>Scholarship</td>
<td>$52,632</td>
<td>$26,316</td>
<td>$78,948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20751</td>
<td>Arts, Humanities &amp; Social Sciences</td>
<td>Landscape Architecture Endowment</td>
<td>Scholarship</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20762</td>
<td>Arts, Humanities &amp; Social Sciences</td>
<td>Design-Build Scholarship</td>
<td>Scholarship</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20774</td>
<td>Human Sciences &amp; Education</td>
<td>Endowed Scholarship</td>
<td>Scholarship</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20776</td>
<td>Health Professions</td>
<td>Scholarship</td>
<td>Scholarship</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20777</td>
<td>Arts, Humanities &amp; Social Sciences</td>
<td>Scholarship in Architecture</td>
<td>Scholarship</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20778</td>
<td>Arts, Humanities &amp; Social Sciences</td>
<td>Family Architecture Scholarship Endowment</td>
<td>Scholarship</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20780</td>
<td>Human Sciences &amp; Education; Science &amp; Mathematics</td>
<td>Endowed Scholarship</td>
<td>Scholarship</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20782</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering Endow Scholarship</td>
<td>Scholarship</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
<td>$225,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20783</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>Engineerig Scholarship Endowment</td>
<td>Scholarship</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
<td>$37,500</td>
<td>$112,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTALS** | $1,188,686 | $594,343 | $1,783,029
### North Dakota State University - Challenge Grant

#### Pledge Cash Flow Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Date</th>
<th>Fund #</th>
<th>CY19</th>
<th>CY20</th>
<th>CY21</th>
<th>CY22</th>
<th>CY23</th>
<th>CY24</th>
<th>CY25</th>
<th>CY26</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10/16/2019</td>
<td>11398</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>7,143</td>
<td>7,143</td>
<td>7,143</td>
<td>7,143</td>
<td>7,143</td>
<td>7,143</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>42,857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/31/2019</td>
<td>20399</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>6,250</td>
<td>6,250</td>
<td>6,250</td>
<td>6,250</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/28/2019</td>
<td>20443</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/31/2019</td>
<td>20480</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/28/2019</td>
<td>20581</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>120,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/11/2019</td>
<td>20601</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>7,143</td>
<td>7,143</td>
<td>7,143</td>
<td>7,143</td>
<td>7,143</td>
<td>7,143</td>
<td>7,143</td>
<td>50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/16/2019</td>
<td>20666</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>60,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/15/2019</td>
<td>20667</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>40,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/18/2019</td>
<td>20710</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>5,263</td>
<td>5,263</td>
<td>5,263</td>
<td>5,263</td>
<td>5,263</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>26,316</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/1/2019</td>
<td>20751</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>40,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/25/2019</td>
<td>20762</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/25/2019</td>
<td>20776</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/1/2019</td>
<td>20777</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>25,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/30/2019</td>
<td>20778</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>17,000</td>
<td>17,000</td>
<td>16,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/1/2019</td>
<td>20780</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>40,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/25/2016</td>
<td>20782</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>150,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/29/2019</td>
<td>20783</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>75,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

North Dakota State University - Challenge Grant
Detailed Financial Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Fund ID</th>
<th>Cash</th>
<th>Stocks</th>
<th>Pledge Balance</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10/16/2019</td>
<td>11398</td>
<td>$7,143.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$42,857.00</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/31/2019</td>
<td>20399</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/28/2019</td>
<td>20443</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$30,000.00</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/31/2019</td>
<td>20480</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/28/2019</td>
<td>20581</td>
<td>$6,054.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$120,000.00</td>
<td>$126,054.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/11/2019</td>
<td>20601</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/16/2019</td>
<td>20666</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$60,000.00</td>
<td>$85,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/15/2019</td>
<td>20667</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$40,000.00</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/18/2019</td>
<td>20710</td>
<td>$26,316.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$26,316.00</td>
<td>$52,632.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/1/2019</td>
<td>20751</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$40,000.00</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/25/2019</td>
<td>20762</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/17/2019</td>
<td>20774</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/25/2019</td>
<td>20776</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/1/2019</td>
<td>20777</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/30/2019</td>
<td>20778</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/1/2019</td>
<td>20780</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$40,000.00</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/25/2016</td>
<td>20782</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$150,000.00</td>
<td>$150,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/29/2019</td>
<td>20783</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$75,000.00</td>
<td>$75,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$264,513.00 $0.00 $924,173.00 $1,188,686.00
Date Submitted: 12/19/19
Name of College or University: North Dakota State University

Name of Contact: Dean L. Bresciani, President
Daytime Telephone Number: 701-231-7211
Email Address: dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu

Name of Project: Family Scholarship - 11398

Description of Project:
This expendable fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU within the College of Human Sciences and Education, Department of Apparel, Merchandising, Interior Design and Hospitality Management.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

Project is advancing academics through:
- [x] Research
- [ ] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount: $75,000
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $50,000
Pledge Amount: $42,857
Cash Amount: $7,143

State Grant Request: $25,000
Other Sources (if applicable): $7,143

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

$7,142.84 Installments Due December 2019 thru 2025

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review: 12-19-2019
Budget Section Approval Required: [ ] Yes [x] No

Date Scope Approved: Date Scope Denied: Date of Budget Section Approval Granted:

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
North Dakota State University Foundation

[Redacted] Scholarship

Scholarship Expendable Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [Redacted] (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [Redacted] Scholarship, (the "Fund"), an expendable scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the benefit of North Dakota State University (the "University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Human Sciences and Education, Department of Apparel, Merchandising, Interior Design and Hospitality Management (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a pledge. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Human Sciences and Education of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time senior at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.
2. Be pursuing a major in Apparel, Retail Merchandising and Design or Interior Design.

B. **Term**: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

C. **Number and Amount**: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

V. **MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS**

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

A. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

B. Contributions shall at all times be separately accounted for and entered on the Foundation’s books and records under the Fund title noted above.

VI. **AMENDMENT**

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation’s Executive Governing Board (the “Board”) determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.
VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee.

VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

Donor

Date (signed electronically)

Donor

Date (signed electronically)

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

John R. Glover, President/CEO

Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

Dr. Margaret Fitzgerald, Dean
College of Human Sciences and Education

Date

Dr. Kwangsoo Park, Head
Department of Apparel, Merchandising, Interior Design and Hospitality Management

Date
GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

□ General scholarship (list the college/department)

□ General benefit (list the college/department)

□ Other

OUTRIGHT GIFT

□ I/We wish to make an outright gift of $__________________________ payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed).

□ I/We wish to charge this gift of $__________________________ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

□ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of $50,000 (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of $__________________________

Beginning __________________ (mo/yr) for ________ years (Not to exceed 5 years)

□ Quarterly □ Semi-Annually □ Annually

□ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

□ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

□ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of $__________________________ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of $__________________________ per year for ________ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

□ I (or) □ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s) ____________________________

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date 10/6/19

Date 10/6/19

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
CREDIT CARD PAYMENTS:  

Date Taken: 10/29/19  Taken By: Ty Bento

Name: ________________________________  ________________________________  Phone No. ____________
(First)  (Last)

Billing Address for CC: ________________________________  ________________________________
(Street or PO Box)  (City)  (State)  (Zip)

Email Address: ________________________________  Please Circle:  Visa  MasterCard  Discover  American Express

Card ________________________________  Amount $7,143

For: ________________________________
1st pledge payment for HD 11398

For Accounting Dept Use Only:  Transaction Date 10/30/19  Auth Code ____________
Date Submitted  | Name of College or University  
---|---  
12/19/19  | North Dakota State University  

Name of Contact  | Daytime Telephone Number  | Email Address  
---|---|---  
Dean L. Bresciani, President  | 701-231-7211  | dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu  

Name of Project  
Scholarship Endowment fund - 20399  

Description of Project  
This endowment fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU within the College of Science and Mathematics.  

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.  
A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.  

- Project is advancing academics through:  
  - Scholarships  
  - Educational Infrastructure  
  - Technology  
  - Endowed Chair(s)  

Total Project Amount  | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation  
---|---  
$75,000  | $50,000  

Pledge Amount  | Cash Amount  
---|---  
$25,000  | $25,000  

State Grant Request  | Other Sources (if applicable)  
$25,000  |  

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.  
$25,000 cash received December 2019 and then $6,250 installments due December 2020 thru 2023  

Please provide documentation for the following:  
- Community support  
- Student support  
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)  

Date of Committee Review  | Budget Section Approval Required  
---|---  
12-19-2019  | Yes  

Date Scope Approved  | Date Scope Denied  | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted  
---|---|---  
|  |  |  

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
patty.schock@ndus.edu  
Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

SCHOLARSHIP ENDOWMENT
MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

AGREEMENT: This agreement is made and entered into this 15th day of December, 2014 by and between the North Dakota State University Development Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota, hereinafter referred to as the “Foundation,” and [REDACTED] hereinafter referred to as “Donors.”

NAME: The name of this endowment shall be the NDSU Development Foundation [REDACTED] Scholarship Endowment Fund.

PURPOSE: The purpose of this endowment is to serve as an ongoing source of financial support for student scholarship opportunities within the College of Science and Mathematics at North Dakota State University.

INITIAL FUNDS: This memo is to update an existing fund - GL 20399, to a new College of Science and Math Scholarship. In accordance with agreements between the Foundation and North Dakota State University, five percent of contributions will be utilized to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University. This endowment shall be considered “open-ended” meaning additional contributions received will be added directly to the fund’s principal balance.

MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS: For investment purposes, funds held by the NDSU Development Foundation in the name of this endowment will be combined with other similar funds in the NDSU Development Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio. These pooled investments are managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. Funds provided for this endowment will be invested in the portfolio on the first day of the quarter following receipt of the funds at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.
The annual amount available for distribution will be determined in accordance with the distribution policy set by the Executive Committee of the NDSU Development Foundation and under the regulations set forth by the North Dakota Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act. The annual distribution amount will include a management fee to cover the administration costs of the endowment in an amount not to exceed two percent of market value.

The NDSU Development Foundation agrees to act as custodian of all funds in connection with this endowment, to manage the same to the best of its ability, and to make the necessary payments upon authorization by the College of Science and Mathematics.

**AWARD TERMS:**

The Donors stipulates that the annual amount for distribution be used to fund a single award for the second semester of the first year.

**ELIGIBILITY:**

It is understood that all recipients of this award will meet the following preferred criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled at North Dakota State University at the time of application and disbursement.

2. Be properly enrolled in any department of the College of Science and Mathematics

3. Be an out-of-state resident

4. Be an incoming first year student with an ACT score of at least 26 and a cumulative GPA of 3.7

5. Have completed one semester at NDSU with a GPA of 3.5 or higher or have a recommendation from a professor in the College of Science and Mathematics

**MANNER & TIME OF CHOICE:**

The final choice of the recipient of the NDSU Development Foundation Scholarship shall be made by the College of Science and Mathematics General Scholarship Committee having identified students meeting stipulations set forth under Eligibility. All selections will take place in the spring academic semester, with scholarship distributions to occur with enrollment in the following spring semester.
AGREEMENT REVISIONS: It is understood by all parties to this agreement, that if, in the future circumstances are so altered that the purpose and conditions under which this fund is established no longer pertain, the Executive Committee of the NDSU Development Foundation has the donors’ permission to use the income from this endowment for another purpose which, in its judgment, is in keeping with the original spirit and intent of the donors. It is further understood that if such alternate purpose should ever be established, it will be selected to best match the original intent of the Donors and shall be designated as a fund in the name of XXXX.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Foundation and the Donors have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date first written above.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION A North Dakota Nonprofit Corporation

By: [Signature]
Douglas P. Mayo
President/CEO

By: [Signature]
Allyson Peterson, Controller

By: [Signature]
Donor

By: [Signature]
Donor

I have reviewed the terms and conditions of the North Dakota State University Development Foundation Scholarship Endowment Fund and accept them on behalf of the College of Science and Mathematics.

12/15/14 Date

Scott Wood, Dean

(MKA)
GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

Scholarship

□ General scholarship (list the college/department)

□ General benefit (list the college/department)

□ Other

OUTRIGHT GIFT

□ I/We wish to make an outright gift of $_______________ payable to “NDSU Foundation” (check enclosed).

□ I/We wish to charge this gift of $_______________ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

☑ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of $50,000 (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of $_______________ Quarterly □ Semi-Annually □ Annually

Beginning December 2019 (mo/yr) for 5 years (Not to exceed 5 years)

☑ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

□ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

□ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of $_______________ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of $_______________ per year for ________ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

□ I or □ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s)

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date 10-31-19

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

MKA
PAY TO THE ORDER OF NDSU Foundation & Alumni Association $25,000.
Twenty-Five Thousand Dollars.

Memo Details on back.

Look for fraud-deterrence features:
- Security square
- Heat-reactive ink

Date 10-31-19
**Date Submitted**  
12/19/19

**Name of College or University**  
North Dakota State University

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dean L. Bresciani, President</td>
<td>701-231-7211</td>
<td><a href="mailto:dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu">dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Name of Project**  
Scholarship Endowment - 20443

**Description of Project**  
This endowment fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU.

**Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.**  
A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

**Project is advancing academics through:**  
- [ ] Research  
- [x] Scholarships  
- [ ] Technology  
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)  
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$75,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Pledge Amount  
  - $30,000

- Cash Amount  
  - $20,000

**State Grant Request**  
$25,000

**Other Sources (if applicable)**

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

$10K installments due December 2020 thru 2022

Please provide documentation for the following:

- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12-19-2019</td>
<td>[ ] Yes [x] No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[link](patty.schock@ndus.edu)

Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

SCHOLARSHIP ENDOWMENT
MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

AGREEMENT: This agreement is made and entered into this 1st day of December 2013 by and between the North Dakota State University Development Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota, hereinafter referred to as the "Foundation," and [REDACTED] hereinafter referred to as "Donors."

NAME: The name of this endowment shall be the NDSU Development Foundation [REDACTED] Endowment Fund.

PURPOSE: The purpose of this endowment is to serve as an ongoing source of financial support for student scholarship opportunities at North Dakota State University.

INITIAL FUNDS: Funds to support this endowment were provided by the Donors through a gift in the amount of $10,000. In accordance with agreements between the Foundation and North Dakota State University, five percent of contributions will be utilized to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University. This endowment shall be considered "open-ended" meaning additional contributions received will be added directly to the fund’s principal balance.

MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS: For investment purposes, funds held by the NDSU Development Foundation in the name of this endowment will be combined with other similar funds in the NDSU Development Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio. These pooled investments are managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. Funds provided for this endowment will be invested in the portfolio on the first day of the quarter following receipt of the funds at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.
The annual amount available for distribution will be determined in accordance with the distribution policy set by the Executive Committee of the NDSU Development Foundation and under the regulations set forth by the North Dakota Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act. The annual distribution amount will include a management fee to cover the administration costs of the endowment in an amount not to exceed 2% of market value.

The NDSU Development Foundation agrees to act as custodian of all funds in connection with this endowment, to manage the same to the best of its ability, and to make the necessary payments upon authorization by the Office of Student Financial Services

AWARD TERMS: The Donors stipulate that the annual amount for distribution be used to fund a single scholarship award.

ELIGIBILITY: It is understood that all recipients of this award will meet the following preferred criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled at North Dakota State University at the time of application and disbursement.
2. Be a resident of North Dakota.
3. Demonstrate financial need.
4. Must have a GPA of 3.0 or greater on the 4.0 scale.

MANNER & TIME OF CHOICE: The final choice of the recipient of the NDSU Development Foundation Endowment fund shall be made by the Office of Financial Services General Scholarship Committee having identified students meeting stipulations set forth under Eligibility. All selections will take place in the spring academic semester, with scholarship distributions to occur with enrollment in the following fall semester.
AGREEMENT REVISIONS: It is understood by all parties to this agreement, that if, in the future circumstances are so altered that the purpose and conditions under which this fund is established no longer pertain, the Executive Committee of the NDSU Development Foundation has the donors' permission to use the income from this endowment for another purpose which, in its judgment, is in keeping with the original spirit and intent of the donors. It is further understood that if such alternate purpose should ever be established, it will be selected to best match the original intent of the Donors and shall be designated as a fund in the name of [红字].

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Foundation and the Donors have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date first written above.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION A North Dakota Nonprofit Corporation

By: [签名]
Douglas P. Mayo
President/CEO

By: [签名]
Carol A. Gustad
Vice President Finance/CFO

By: [签名]
Donor

By: [签名]
Donor

I have reviewed the terms and conditions of the North Dakota State University Development Foundation [红字] Endowment and accept them on behalf of the Office of Financial Services.

11-27-13
Date

Prakash Mathew, VP of Student Affairs
GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print) [Redacted]
Address [Redacted]
Phone [Redacted]
City, State, ZIP [Redacted]
E-mail [Redacted]

GIFT DESIGNATION
I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:
[Redacted]

OR

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)
☐ General benefit (list the college/department)
☐ Other

OUTRIGHT GIFT
☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of $_______________ payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed).
☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of $_______________ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR
Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE
☐ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of $_______________ (Pledge reminders will be sent)
   Paid in equal installments of $_______________ Quarterly ☐ Semi-Annually ☐ Annually
   Beginning _______ (mo/yr) for _______ years (Not to exceed 5 years)
   ☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.
☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of $_______________ for immediate use.
   Paid in annual installments of $_______________ per year for _______ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS
☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s) [Redacted]

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)
(Sign here for pledges) [Redacted]
Date 10/28/2019

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509

DoD [Redacted]
Revised 11/6/18
Payee: NDSU DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

From:  
MB 01 003457 15145 H 16 A  
NDSU DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION  
PO BOX 5144  
FARGO ND 58105  

Check No: 6366424  
Issue Date: 10/22/2019  
Gross Amount: 0.00  
Federal Tax: 0.00  
State Tax: 0.00  
Check Amount: $20,000.00

Purpose: IRA NORMAL DISTRIB 7

Account: 0000-0009

Bank Of America  
Commercial Disbursement Account  
Northbrook, IL  
No 6366424  
70-2328  
0719  
Date: 10/22/2019

Pay: ***TWENTY THOUSAND DOLLARS AND NO CENTS***

To The Order Of: NDSU DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION  

Memo: SCHOLARSHIP FUND  
Present For Payment Within 180 Days

#636642424
Date Submitted: 12/19/19  
Name of College or University: North Dakota State University

Name of Contact: Dean L. Bresciani, President  
Daytime Telephone Number: 701-231-7211  
Email Address: dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu

Name of Project: Math Scholarship Endowment - 20480

Description of Project:
This endowment fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU within the College of Science and Mathematics, Department of Mathematics.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution:
A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

Project is advancing academics through:  
☑️ Scholarships  
☐ Research  
☐ Technology  
☐ Endowed Chair(s)  
☐ Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount: $75,000  
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $50,000  
Pledge Amount: $50,000  
Cash Amount: $25,000

State Grant Request: $25,000  
Other Sources (if applicable): 

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

$10K installments due December 2020 thru 2024

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review: 12/19/2019  
Budget Section Approval Required: ☑️ Yes

Date Scope Approved:  
Date Scope Denied:  
Date of Budget Section Approval Granted: 

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY
DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

Memorandum of Understanding
Endowed Scholarship Fund

AGREEMENT
This agreement is made and entered into this _______ day of
December 2007, being executed by and between [redacted] resident hereinafter referred to as the “Donor” and the
North Dakota State University Development Foundation, of Fargo,
North Dakota, hereinafter referred to as “Foundation.”

CONTRIBUTION
Whereas the Donor desires to establish an endowed scholarship fund
with an initial contribution of Ten Thousand Dollars ($10,000); and,

PURPOSE
Whereas the Donor desires to establish an endowed fund in memory
of his beloved wife, [redacted] so that scholarships can be
awarded from the fund to enhance the educational opportunities of
students enrolled at North Dakota State University; and,

Whereas the Foundation desires to act as the owner and permanent
custodian of such an endowed scholarship fund,

NAME
Now, therefore, the Donor and Foundation hereby create and
establish [redacted] ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND to enhance the quality of the education of
worthy students who meet the scholarship requirements as described
below.

CUSTODY & INVESTMENT
The North Dakota State University Development Foundation
acknowledges that the Foundation is the owner of the Fund and
agrees to act as custodian of all monies and assets held in connection
with this endowment, to manage the same to the best of its ability,
and to make the necessary disbursements from the Fund on receipt
of written authorization of the Dean of the College of Science and
Mathematics.

Trustees of the Foundation shall maintain, manage, invest, and
reinvest the monies and assets of the Fund as part of its Pooled
Investment Portfolio A. The principal amount of the Fund may not
be expended. Annually, the amount available for distribution will be
determined in accordance with policies set by the Executive
Committee of the Foundation.
Endowed Scholarship Fund  
Page Two

**ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTIONS** The Donor desires that any subsequent gifts designated to this Fund shall be added to the permanent endowment of the Fund.

**SCHOLARSHIP** Scholarship recipients shall meet the following criteria:

1. The recipient(s) shall be properly enrolled at North Dakota State University during the time of actual disbursement of the award(s) as a full-time student(s).
2. The recipient(s) shall have a declared major in a program offered by the Department of Mathematics.
3. The recipient(s) shall have a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or greater on a 4-point scale.
4. The recipient(s) shall have attained the academic rank of sophomore or greater.

Preference shall be given to students who meet these criteria and are residents of Kulm, North Dakota.

**SELECTION COMMITTEE** The selection committee shall consist of General Scholarship Committee of the College of Science and Mathematics. The committee shall, in its sole discretion, make final decisions regarding new scholarship awards as well as continuation scholarship awards for previous award recipients. In addition, the committee shall determine the size of each annual award.

Student applications shall be considered and scholarships awarded during the spring semester with distribution made during enrollment for the following fall semester.

**CHANGING CIRCUMSTANCES** It is understood by all parties to this agreement, that if, in the future, circumstances are so altered that the purpose and conditions under which this fund is established can no longer be accomplished as described herein, the Executive Committee of the NDSU Development Foundation has the Donor’s permission to use the income from this endowment for another purpose that, in its judgment, is in keeping with the original spirit and intent of the Donor. It is further understood and agreed that if such alternate projects should ever be established, the same shall be designated as an endowed fund in the name of [Redacted].
Whereunto the parties hereto have set their hands on the date first above written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

By: ____________________
    M. Scott Barrett, Director of Planned Giving

I have reviewed the terms and conditions of the [redacted] Endowed Scholarship Fund and accept them on behalf of the College of Science and Mathematics, North Dakota State University.

College of Science and Mathematics

By: ____________________
    Kevin D. McCaul, Dean
GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City State ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

[ ] Scholarship

Endowment Fund SM20480

OR

[ ] General scholarship (list the college/department)

[ ] General benefit (list the college/department)

[ ] Other

OUTRIGHT GIFT

☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of $______________ payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed).

☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of $______________ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsfoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

☑ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of $50,000.00 (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of $10,000.00 Quarterly ☐ Semi-Annually ☑ Annually

Beginning December 2020 (mo/yr) for 5 years (Not to exceed 5 years)

☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of $______________ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of $______________ per year for ________ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s) __________________________

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date 10/31/19

Date 10/31/19

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
**Endowed Scholarship for Architecture - 20581**

This endowment fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU within the College of Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences, Department of Architecture and Landscape Architecture.

A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

### Project is advancing academics through:

- [x] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

### Total Project Amount

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$189,081</td>
<td>$126,054</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$120,000</td>
<td>$6,054</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other Sources (if applicable)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$63,027</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

*$20K installments due December 2020 thru 2025*

Please provide documentation for the following:

- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12-19-2019</td>
<td>Yes [x] No []</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

SCHOLARSHIP ENDOWMENT
MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

AGREEMENT: This agreement is made and entered into this 4th day of March, 2016 by and between the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota, hereinafter referred to as the "Foundation," and [Redacted] hereinafter referred to as "Donors."

NAME: The name of this endowment shall be the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association [Redacted] Endowed Scholarship Fund for Architecture.

PURPOSE: The purpose of this endowment is to serve as an ongoing source of financial support for student scholarship opportunities within the Department of Architecture & Landscape Architecture at North Dakota State University.

STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT: The Donor is establishing this scholarship fund to support the Department of Architecture/Landscape Architecture in its efforts to attract and retain the best students into its program; and, to educate and train those students to become not only great architects, but also leaders in the field locally, regionally and world-wide.

The intent of the donor is to encourage those students that demonstrate leadership and to promote young design talent and creative, innovative thinking.

INITIAL FUNDS: Funds to support this endowment were provided by the Donors through a $70,000 pledge. This endowment shall be considered "open-ended" meaning additional contributions received will be added directly to the fund’s principal balance.
For investment purposes, funds held by the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association in the name of this endowment will be combined with other similar funds in the NDSU Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio. These pooled investments are managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. Funds provided for this endowment will be invested in the portfolio on the first day of the quarter following receipt of the funds at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

The annual amount available for distribution will be determined in accordance with the distribution policy set by the Executive Committee of the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association and under the regulations set forth by the North Dakota Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act. The annual distribution amount will include a management fee to cover the administration costs of the endowment in an amount not to exceed two percent of market value.

The NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association agrees to act as custodian of all funds in connection with this endowment, to manage the same to the best of its ability, and to make the necessary payments upon authorization by the Department of Architecture & Landscape Architecture.

AWARD TERMS:

The Donors stipulate that the annual amount for distribution be used to fund a single scholarship award which may be renewed, as long as the student continues to meet the eligibility requirements outlined below.

ELIGIBILITY:

It is understood that all recipients of this award will meet the following preferred criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled at North Dakota State University at the time of application and disbursement.

2. Be enrolled in the Architecture Program.

3. Have a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.2 on a 4.0 scale.

4. Be entering the 2nd, 3rd, 4th or 5th year of degree in Architecture.

5. Be in the top 10 percent in the Architecture program, as selected by the faculty.
6. Demonstrates commitment to leadership and service through participating in student organizations in Architecture, such as American Institute of Architect Students, Tau Sigma Delta, Freedom by Design, and/or other organizations on campus or in the community.

7. Submits a faculty recommendation

8. Submits a portfolio

9. Submits brief personal statement

MANNER & TIME OF CHOICE:
The final choice of the recipient of the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association [REDACTED] Scholarship for architecture shall be made by the Department of Architecture & Landscape Architecture General Scholarship Committee having identified students meeting stipulations set forth under Eligibility. All selections will take place in the spring academic semester, with scholarship distributions to occur with enrollment in the following academic year.

AGREEMENT REVISIONS:
It is understood by all parties to this agreement, that if, in the future circumstances are so altered that the purpose and conditions under which this fund is established no longer pertain, the Executive Committee of the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association has the donors' permission to use the income from this endowment for another purpose which, in its judgment, is in keeping with the original spirit and intent of the donors. It is further understood that if such alternate purpose should ever be established, it will be selected to best match the original intent of the Donors and shall be designated as a fund in the name of [REDACTED]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Foundation and the Donors have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date first written above.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY
FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION
A North Dakota Nonprofit Corporation

By: 
John R. Glover, President/CEO

(MKA – HS20581)
By: Allyson Peterson, CFO/Vice President of Finance

By: [Redacted] Donor

By: [Redacted] Donor

I have reviewed the terms and conditions of the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association [Redacted] Endowed Scholarship Fund for Architecture Scholarship Endowment Fund and accept them on behalf of the College of Arts and Humanities and Social Sciences, Department of Architecture & Landscape Architecture.

3-11-16
Date

Kent Sandstrom, Dean
DONOR INFORMATION
Name(s) (please print):

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION
☐ We wish my/our gift to be designated to the
following fund:

☐ Scholarship

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)

☐ General benefit (list the college/department)

☐ Other

OUTRIGHT GIFT
☐ I/we wish to make an outright gift of $__________ payable to “NDSU Foundation” (check enclosed).

☐ I/we wish to charge this gift of $__________ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsfoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE
☐ I/we wish to pledge a total gift of $126,054 (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of $21,009 Quarterly ☐ Semi-Annually ☐ Annually

Beginning December 2019 (mo/yr) for 7 years (Not to exceed 5 years)

☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

☐ I/we would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

☐ I/we wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of $__________ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of $__________ per year for _______ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS
☐ I or ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s) ________________________________

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S) (Sign here for pledges)

Date 06/29/2019

Date 10/28/19

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 529.

DoD MKM

DSC-Rev 11/6/18
Constituent Biographical Information

Gift Information

$6,054.00

11/13/2019

HS33200

Source: 062019

Payment Information:

Visa

************9890

04349D

Apply gift to current pledge: Yes

Linked: HS33200 ($6,054.00)
Transaction Date: 11/13/2019 12:11:42 PM
NetCommunity User: Anonymous
NetCommunity Page: Donation
(https://www.ndsufoundation.com/give)
NetCommunity Part: NDSU alumni - donation form
**Date Submitted**: 12/19/19

**Name of College or University**: North Dakota State University

---

**Name of Contact**
Dean L. Bresciani, President  
**Daytime Telephone Number**: 701-231-7211  
**Email Address**: dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu

---

**Name of Project**
Leadership Scholarship Endowment - 20601

**Description of Project**
This endowment fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU.

---

**Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.**
A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

---

**Project is advancing academics through:**
- [ ] Research  
- [x] Scholarships  
- [ ] Technology  
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)  
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

---

**Total Project Amount**: $75,000

**Total Private/Nonprofit Donation**: $50,000

**Pledge Amount**: $50,000  
**Cash Amount**: $50,000

---

**State Grant Request**: $25,000

**Other Sources (if applicable)**

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

**$7,143K installments due November 2019 thru 2025**

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

---

**Date of Committee Review**: 12-19-2019

**Budget Section Approval Required**
- [ ] Yes  
- [x] No

**Date Scope Approved**

**Date Scope Denied**

**Date of Budget Section Approval Granted**

---

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
**patty.schock@ndus.edu**

Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association

Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between
(“Donors”) and North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the “Foundation”), a
North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last
signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the Scholarship Endowment, (the “Fund”), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, p
the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University ("the University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University
according to the criteria set out below.

Legacy Statement: believe in the Four C’s of Leadership: Courage, Commitment, Caring, and Community. Their intention with this Fund is to support students who are leaders within the University and the Community and if, opportunity presents itself, mentor these students as well.

intent is for the recipients to demonstrate courage; defined as a willingness to take action and risk despite fear, uncertainty and doubt through previous experiences. These students should be able to articulate the challenges they face in becoming a better leader and the ways in which they will approach the leadership journey. They show genuine dedication to the ideals of community services and servant leadership exhibited through the caring of others. Students should demonstrate authentic relationships with the greater community and impact the NDSU/Fargo community by empowering their peers to serve and/or by increasing awareness of community service. Through this and because of their leadership, the recipients of this award should make significant contributions to both the campus community and the local, national, or global community. The recipients of this award should demonstrate commitment, initiative, motivation, and potential for continued student leadership within the university. They should have a focused personal theme and approach that is evident in their leadership journey.
III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donors through a pledge of $80,000. The Fund is “open-ended” in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donors designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Director of the office of Financial Aid and Scholarships of the University (the “Administering Authority”) shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time, undergraduate student at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.

2. Have a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or above.

3. Comes from a rural background (that includes immediate family or grandparents).

4. Preference given to students who have shown leadership qualities in any of the following: Blue Key, Greek System, Athletics, or Student Government.

5. Donors request to meet with the student at least once.

B. Term: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

C. Number and Amount: The Donors will supplement the endowment until maturity so the singular annual award will be no less than $2,500.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled
Investment Portfolio (the “Endowment Pool”). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation’s endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the “Board”) and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation’s Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor’s original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donors regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donors in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a “gift instrument” within the meaning of and
governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.

VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donors have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

[Signature]
Donor

13-9-16
Date

[Signature]
Donor

12-9-16
Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

[Signature]
John R. Glover, President/CEO

12-10-16
Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University official hereby acknowledges having reviewed the terms and conditions and agrees to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

[Signature]
Laura Oster-Aaland, Associate Vice Provost for Enrollment Management

12-14-16
Date

[Signature]
Jeffrey Jacobs, Financial Aid & Scholarships Director

12-13-16
Date
DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print) 

Address  City, State, ZIP 

Phone  E-mail 

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund: 

Scholarship  Endowment 

OR  

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)  

☐ General benefit (list the college/department)  

☐ Other  

OUTRIGHT GIFT

☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of $____________________ payable to “NDSU Foundation” (check enclosed).  

☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of $____________________ to my/our credit card.  

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR 

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.  

PLEDGE

☑ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of $50,000 (Pledge reminders will be sent)  

Paid in equal installments of $7,142.85  ☐ Quarterly  ☐ Semi-Annually  ☑ Annually  

Beginning 11/2019 (mo/yr) for 7 years (Not to exceed 5 years)  

☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.  

☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).  

☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of $____________________ for immediate use. 

Paid in annual installments of $____________________ per year for ________ years.  

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.  

Company Name(s) ____________________________  

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)  

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)  

(Sign here for pledges)  

Date 10/11/19  

Date 10-11-19  

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

DoD CJ
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12/19/19</td>
<td>North Dakota State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dean L. Bresciani, President</td>
<td>701-231-7211</td>
<td><a href="mailto:dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu">dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Family Endowment - 20666</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>This endowment fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU within the College of Agriculture, Food Systems and Natural Resources, College of Engineering, and College of Health Professions.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$127,500</td>
<td>$85,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$60,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$42,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

**$15K installments due Oct 2020 thru 2023**

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12-19-2019</td>
<td>[ ] Yes [ ] No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association

Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between __________________________ (the “Donor(s)”) and the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the “Foundation”), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the __________________________ Endowment, (the “Fund”), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University ("the University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Agriculture, Food Systems and Natural Resources, College of Engineering, and College of Health Professions (the “College/Dept”) according to the criteria set out below.

Legacy Statement:

This scholarship endowment is in recognition of the heritage of the __________________________ in North Dakota and at NDSU.

__________________________________________

He filed a homestead claim on a piece of land in the unplowed prairie of ________, North Dakota. He slept under a wagon the first summer and lived in his sod shanty during the next winter. Over the next several years he persevered and proved-up his homestead claim, and in 1908 received ______________. He married _______________ and they reared 7 children on that homestead. The farm today continues as a fourth generation farm. This grass roots beginning and _______________ resolve enabled 3 of 7 of _______________ children to graduate from NDSU. _______________ the eldest, graduated from NDSU in Agriculture in _______________ with MS in _______________ and worked in the College of Agriculture at NDSU for _______________. He graduated in Agriculture in _______________ and _______________ graduated in Electrical Engineering in _______________. Other family members who graduated over the next two generations were: __________________________.

______________________________

MI Versen
The [redacted] establishes this scholarship endowment in recognition of this heritage and wishes to offer others the same opportunity to learn and thrive at NDSU setting the stage for productive and rewarding careers.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a pledge of $25,000+. The Fund is “open-ended” in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Office of Financial Aid and Scholarships of the University (the “Administering Authority”) shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time junior or higher at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.

2. Demonstrate financial need as established by the office of Financial Aid and Scholarships.

3. Have graduated from a North Dakota or Minnesota high school.

4. Be pursuing a major within the College of Agriculture, Food Systems and Natural Resources, College of Engineering, or College of Health Professions

5. Have a cumulative GPA of 2.5 or above.

B. Term: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.
C. **Number and Amount:** The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

V. **MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS**

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the “Endowment Pool”). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation’s endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the “Board”) and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. **AMENDMENT**

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation’s Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as
practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a “gift instrument” within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.
VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

[Blurred names and signatures]

12-18-17
Date

12-30-17
Date

December 27, 2017
Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

John R. Glover, President/CEO

1-10-18
Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agrees to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

Dr. Laura Oster-Aaland, Vice Provost
Enrollment Management and Student Affairs

1-8-18
Date

Jeff Jacobs, Director
Financial Aid and Scholarships

1-5-2018
Date
DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

Acct 2066

Endowment

OR

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)

☐ General benefit (list the college/department)

☐ Other

OUTRIGHT GIFT

☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of $_____________ payable to “NDSU Foundation” (check enclosed).

☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of $_____________ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

☒ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of $85,000 (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of $15,000 ☐ Quarterly ☒ Semi-Annually ☐ Annually

Beginning Oct________ (mo/yr) for 2020 years (Not to exceed 5 years)

☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

First gift $25,000 10/16/19

☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of $_____________ for Immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of $_____________ per year for ________ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s) ______________

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date 10/18/19

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

DoD ________

DCS-Rev 11/6/18

149
PAY TO THE ORDER OF KMF Foundation

$25,000.00

Alerus Life

MEMO Act 2066

10-15-19

77-15

913

1800

Alerus™
FINANCIAL
Member FDIC

Security Features Included. Details on Back.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12/19/19</td>
<td>North Dakota State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dean L. Bresciani, President</td>
<td>701-231-7211</td>
<td><a href="mailto:dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu">dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brothers Engineering Scholarship - 20667</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>This endowment fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU within the College of Engineering, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships ➤ Technology ➤ Endowed Chair(s) ➤ Educational Infrastructure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$75,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$40,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

**$10K installments due December 2020 thru 2023**

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12-19-2019</td>
<td>Yes ➤ No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

**patty.schock@ndus.edu**

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association

Engineering Scholarship

Scholarship Endowment Fund

Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [Donor(s)] (the "Donor(s)"") and the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [Scholarship], (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University ("the University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Engineering, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

Legacy Statement:

[Donor(s)] are proud to support the academic achievement of students in the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering. [Donor(s)] graduated with a degree in electrical and electronic engineering in [Year]. His education at NDSU in general, and the Electrical Engineering Department in particular, were vital components of his success in his career in the computer and medical device industries. [Donor(s)] wish you well in your academic and career endeavors.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a gift and matching gift equaling $27,000. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

Dahl
IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Engineering of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. **Recipient Eligibility Criteria:**

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time junior or senior at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.

2. Pursuing a major in Civil Engineering.

3. Cumulative GPA of 2.5 or above.

4. Preference to a student who graduated from a Minnesota high school.

B. **Term:** All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

C. **Number and Amount:** The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

- Donor(s) preference is for 1 scholarship annually.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the "Endowment Pool"). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.
B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation’s endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the “Board”) and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation’s Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a “gift instrument” within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.
VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

__Donor__ 2/10/18  
Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

John R. Glover, President/CEO 3/1/18  
Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agrees to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

Dr. Michael Kessler, Dean 2/16/2018  
Date
College of Engineering

Dr. Xuefeng Chu, Interim Chair 2/15/2018  
Date
Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering
DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

☐ I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

Scholarship Fund #20667

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)

☐ General benefit (list the college/department)

☐ Other

GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

OCT 17 2019

OUTRIGHT GIFT

☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of $__________________ payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed).

☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of $__________________ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

☑ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of $25,000 (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of $5,000 ☐ Quarterly ☐ Semi-Annually ☑ Annually

Beginning 12.31.19 (mo/yr) for 5 years (Not to exceed 5 years)

☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of $__________________ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of $__________________ per year for______ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s)________________________________________

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date 10-10-19

Date 10-10-19

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
IRA Rollover
12 Oct 19

Pay to the Order of NDSC Foundation
Five thousand and 00/10

Charles Schwab
The Bank of New York Mellon
1 Wall Street
New York, NY 10286

For Deposit $5,000 to Fund #20667

No Federal or State Taxes Withheld

20108
DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

☐ I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

Scholarship Fund #20667

OR

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)

☐ General benefit (list the college/department)

☐ Other

OUTRIGHT GIFT

☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of $_________________ payable to “NDSU Foundation” (check enclosed).

☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of $_________________ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

☑ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of $25,000 (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of $5,000 ☐ Quarterly ☐ Semi-Annually ☑ Annually

Beginning 12.31.19 (mo/yr) for 5 years (Not to exceed 5 years)

☑ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of $_________________ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of $_________________ per year for _______ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

☐ I (or) ☐ My spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s) __________________________

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date 10-11-19

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
Pay to the Order of       NDSC Foundation

Five thousand and 00/100   Dollars

For Scholarship Fund #20667
**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**

**NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**

SFN 60473 (5-2017)

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12/19/19</td>
<td>North Dakota State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dean L. Bresciani, President</td>
<td>701-231-7211</td>
<td><a href="mailto:dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu">dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Endowed Scholarship - 20710</td>
<td>This endowment fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU within the College of Engineering.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.**

A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

**Project is advancing academics through:**

- [ ] Research
- [x] Scholarships
- Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$78,948</td>
<td>$52,632</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$26,316</td>
<td>$26,316</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$26,316</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.**

**$5,264 installments due December 2019 thru 2023**

Please provide documentation for the following:

- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12-19-2019</td>
<td>[ ] Yes [x] No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

[mailto:patty.schock@ndus.edu](mailto:patty.schock@ndus.edu)

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association

Endowed Scholarship

Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [Donor(s)] and the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [Scholarship], (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University ("the University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Engineering (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a deferred gift. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Engineering of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time student at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.
2. Be pursuing a major within the College of Engineering.

B. **Term:** All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

C. **Number and Amount:** The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

V. **MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS**

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the “Endowment Pool”). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation’s endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the “Board”) and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.
VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation’s Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpeditient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a “gift instrument” within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.
VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

Donor  

12/29/18  

Date

12/29/2018  

Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

John R. Glover, President/CEO  

1/23/19  

Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

Dr. Kenneth Grafton, Interim Provost  

1/15/19  

Date

Dr. Michael Kessler, Dean
College of Engineering  

1/19/18  

Date
DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City State ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

Endowed Scholarship.

OR

☑ General scholarship (list the college/department)
☑ College of Engineering
☐ General benefit (list the college/department)
☐ Other

OUTRIGHT GIFT

☑ I/We wish to make an outright gift of $26,316 payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed).
☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of $__________ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR
Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

☑ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of $26,316 (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of $5,263.20
☐ Quarterly ☐ Semi Annually ☑ Annually

Beginning December 2020 (mo/yr) for five years (Not to exceed 5 years)
☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.
☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of $__________ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of $__________ per year for ______ years.

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s)

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date 11/5/2019

Date 11/3/2007

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

DSC Rev 11/6/18

165
FYI

ALLYSON PETERSON, CPA ‘07
Senior Vice President of Finance and Operations / CFO

NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association
p: 701.231.6820

CONFIDENTIAL NOTICE:
The contents of this email message and any attachments are intended solely for the addressee(s) and may contain confidential and/or privileged information and may be legally protected from disclosure. If you are not the intended recipient of this message or their agent, or if this message has been addressed to you in error, please immediately alert the sender by reply email and then delete this message and any attachments. If you are not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any use, dissemination, copying, or storage of this message or its attachments is strictly prohibited.

-----Original Message-----
From:<allyson@ndsualumni.com>
Sent: Wednesday, September 18, 2019 11:52 AM
To: Allyson Peterson
Subject: Incoming Wire Transfer

Your wire transfer on 09/18/19, in the amount of $26,316.00, was received from [REDACTED] Contact our Wire Transfer department at (701) 298-1563 if you have any questions regarding this transaction. Refer to wire sequence number 35949416 in your inquiry.

Sending FI: 026007993
OMAD: 20190918GMOFMP0101051009181249
IMAD: 20190918B6B71K2C000784

Credited to account ending with 655

Originator Address:

Originator to Beneficiary Information:
DONORS [REDACTED]
TH
00605020190918PW
Date Submitted: 12/19/19
Name of College or University: North Dakota State University

Name of Contact: Dean L. Bresciani, President
Daytime Telephone Number: 701-231-7211
Email Address: dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu

Name of Project: Landscape Architecture Endowment - 20751

Description of Project:
This endowment fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU within the College of Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences, Department of Architecture and Landscape Architecture.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution:
A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

Project is advancing academics through:
- Scholarships
- Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount: $75,000
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $50,000
Pledge Amount: $40,000
Cash Amount: $10,000

State Grant Request: $25,000
Other Sources (if applicable):

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

$10K installments due September 2020 thru 2023

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review: 12-19-2019
Budget Section Approval Required: Yes

Date Scope Approved: Date Scope Denied: Date of Budget Section Approval Granted:

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
North Dakota State University Foundation

Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [Redacted] (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [Redacted] Fund, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University ("the University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences, Department of Architecture and Landscape Architecture (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a pledge. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time student at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.
2. Be pursuing a major in Landscape Architecture.

3. Demonstrate financial need as determined by the Office of Financial Aid and Scholarships with preference to students from middle-income families. Middle income will be determined as not eligible for a Pell Grant but eligible for federal financial aid. Recipients will be verified by the office of Financial Aid and Scholarships.

4. Preference to a student who grew up in a single-parent household.

B. **Term:** All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

C. **Number and Amount:** The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

V. **MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS**

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the “Endowment Pool”). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation’s endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the “Board”) and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.
D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a "gift instrument" within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.
VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

[Blank] Donor

10/17/19 Date

[Blank] Donor

10/17/19 Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

John R. Glover, President/CEO

11/8/19 Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

Dr. David Bertolini, Dean
College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences

11/8/19 Date

Dr. Michael Strand, Interim Chair
Department of Architecture and Landscape Architecture

10/30/19 Date
DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

Scholarship

OR

□ General scholarship (list the college/department)

□ General benefit (list the college/department)

□ Other

OUTRIGHT GIFT

□ I/We wish to make an outright gift of $_____________________ payable to “NDSU Foundation” (check enclosed).

□ I/We wish to charge this gift of $_____________________ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

□ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of $____50,000______ (Pledge reminders will be sent)

□ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

□ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

□ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of $_____________________ for immediate use.

□ Paid in equal installments of $_____________________ per year for ________ years

□ Quarterly □ Semi-Annually □ Annually

□ Beginning __________________ (mo/yr) for _____ years (Not to exceed 5 years)

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

□ I (or) □ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s) ____________________________

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date 7/1/19

Date 2/1/19

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
PAY TO THE ORDER OF  NDSU FOUNDATION  
FIVE THOUSAND $5,000.00 DOLLARS

BANKOF THE WEST
BNP PARIBAS

FOR 02221

Harland Clarke
Pay to the order of NDSU Foundation

$5000.00

BELL BANK
BELLBANKS.COM

Scholarship

0913105211 6520606002 04029
### Design-Build Scholarship - 20762

- **Name of Project**: Design-Build Scholarship - 20762
- **Description of Project**: This endowment fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU within the College of Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences, Department of Architecture and Landscape Architecture.

**Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.**

A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

**Project is advancing academics through:**
- [x] Scholarships
- Technology
- Endowed Chair(s)
- Educational Infrastructure

**Total Project Amount**: $75,000

**Total Private/Nonprofit Donation**: $50,000

**Pledge Amount**: $50,000

**Cash Amount**: $50,000

**State Grant Request**: $25,000

**Other Sources (if applicable)**: $25,000

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

**$10K installments due September 2020 thru 2024**

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

**Date of Committee Review**: 12-19-2019

**Date Scope Approved**

**Date Scope Denied**

**Date of Budget Section Approval Granted**: Yes

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

**patty.schock@ndus.edu**

Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
North Dakota State University Foundation

Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding (“MOU”) is made and entered into by and between [Redacted] (the “Donor(s)”) and the North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the “Foundation”), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [Redacted] Scholarship, (the “Fund”), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University (“the University”).

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences, Department of Architecture and Landscape Architecture (the “College/Dept”) according to the criteria set out below.

Legacy Statement:
Creative architectural design work is elevated by an understanding of the construction systems involved. Similarly, construction requires the technical understanding of building systems and in turn is elevated when architectural design goals are realized in the built form. The interdependence of design and construction is best promoted by individuals that communicate and advocate for integrating design and construction.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a pledge. The Fund is “open-ended” in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences of the University (the “Administering Authority”) shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient
selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. **Recipient Eligibility Criteria:**

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time sophomore, junior or senior at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.

2. Be pursuing a major in Architecture with preference to a student pursuing a minor in Construction Management or with construction experience, interest in construction, or demonstrates a knowledge of construction.

3. Demonstrates strong verbal communication skills within the classroom.

4. Have graduated from a high school in North Dakota or Northwestern or West Central Minnesota (defined as the counties of Kittson, Roseau, Lake of the Woods, Marshall, Beltrami, Polk, Pennington, Red Lake, Clearwater, Norman, Mahnomen, Hubbard, Clay, Becker, Wilkin, Otter Tail, Traverse, Grant, Douglas, Stevens, and Pope).

B. **Term:** All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

A. **Number and Amount:** The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

- Donor(s) preference is for one $5,000 scholarship annually depending on available spending allocation.

V. **MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS**

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

A. **For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the "Endowment Pool"). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the**
first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation’s endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the “Board”) and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation’s Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a “gift instrument” within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota.
Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.

VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

[Signature]

Donor

10.30.19
Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

[Signature]

John R. Glover, President/CEO

11.7.19
Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

[Signature]

Dr. David Bertolini, Dean
College of Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences

11.7.19
Date

[Signature]

Dr. Michael Strand, Interim Chair
Department of Architecture and Landscape Architecture

11.11.19
Date
GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

DONOR INFORMATION
Name(s) (Please print) [REDACTED]
Address [REDACTED]
Phone [REDACTED]
E-mail [REDACTED]

GIFT DESIGNATION
I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:
[REDACTED]

OR
- General scholarship (list the college/department)
- General benefit (list the college/department)
- Other

OUTRIGHT GIFT
- I/We wish to make an outright gift of $ [REDACTED] payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed).
- I/We wish to charge this gift of $ [REDACTED] to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR
Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE
- I/We wish to pledge a total gift of $50,000 (Pledge reminders will be sent)
  Paid in equal installments of $ [REDACTED] Quarterly Semi-Annually Annually
  Beginning 11/2020 (mo/yr) for 5 years (Not to exceed 5 years)
  My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.
  I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).
- I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of $ [REDACTED] for immediate use.
  Paid in annual installments of $ [REDACTED] per year for ________ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS
- I (or) [REDACTED] my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.
  Company Name(s) [REDACTED]
  (While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)
(Sign here for pledges)

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

DoD [REDACTED] Date 10-25-19
Date Submitted | Name of College or University  
---|---
12/19/19 | North Dakota State University

Name of Contact | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address  
---|---|---
Dean L. Bresciani, President | 701-231-7211 | dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu

Name of Project | Description of Project  
---|---
Endowed Scholarship - 20774 | This endowment fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU within the College of Human Sciences and Education, Department of Apparel, Merchandising, Interior Design and Hospitality Management.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.  
A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

Project is advancing academics through:  
- [ ] Research  
- [✓] Scholarships  
- [ ] Technology  
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)  
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$75,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

State Grant Request | Other Sources (if applicable)  
---|---
$25,000 |  

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.  
$50K received October 2019

Please provide documentation for the following:  
- Community support  
- Student support  
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12-19-2019</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>✔ Yes</td>
<td>✔ No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association

**Endowed Scholarship**

**Scholarship Endowment Fund**

**Memorandum of Understanding**

I. **ESTABLISHMENT**

This Memorandum of Understanding (“MOU”) is made and entered into by and between [REDACTED] (the “Donor(s)”) and the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the “Foundation”), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [REDACTED] Scholarship, (the “Fund”), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University (the “University”).

II. **STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT**

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Human Sciences and Education, Department of Apparel, Merchandising, Interior Design and Hospitality Management (the “College/Dept”) according to the criteria set out below.

**Legacy Statement:**
Recognizing the importance of higher education, this fund is created to assist students with their personal educational and career goals. Although my career path took me into politics, I still credit the background and knowledge I acquired at NDSU as beneficial. NDSU was instrumental in my development and I wish it to be so for many others.

III. **SOURCE OF FUNDS**

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a gift. The Fund is “open-ended” in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.
IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Human Sciences and Education of the University (the “Administering Authority”) shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time sophomore, junior or senior at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.

2. Be pursuing a major within the College of Human Sciences and Education with preference to a major in apparel, retail merchandising, and design.

B. Term: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

C. Number and Amount: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

- The Donor(s) preference is for one $5,000 or two $2,500 scholarships annually and will supplement when necessary to reach preference.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the “Endowment Pool”). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.
B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation’s endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the “Board”) and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation’s Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a “gift instrument” within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.
VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

[Signature]
Donor 10/16/2019
Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

[Signature]
John R. Glover, President/CEO 10/29/19
Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

[Signature]
Dr. Margaret Fitzgerald, Dean 10/28/19
College of Human Sciences and Education
Date

[Signature]
Dr. Kwangsoo Park, Head 10/17/19
Department of Apparel, Merchandising,
Interior Design and Hospitality Management
Date
GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

DONOR INFORMATION
Name(s) (Please print):

Address:

City, State, ZIP:

Phone:

E-mail:

GIFT DESIGNATION
I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

☑ General scholarship (list the college/department)
□ General benefit (list the college/department)
□ Other

OUTRIGHT GIFT
☑ I/We wish to make an outright gift of $50,000 payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed).
□ I/We wish to charge this gift of ____________________________ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsfoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE
□ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of ___________________________
(Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of ____________________________
Beginning ____________________________ (mo/yr) for ________ years (Not to exceed 5 years)
☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.
☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

□ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of $________________ for immediate use.
Paid in annual installments of ____________________________ per year for ________ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS
☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s)__________________________________________

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)
(Sign here for pledges)

Date 10/16/2019

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempt from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

DOS-Rev 11/6/18

186
PAY \underline{NDSU Foundation} \$50,000.00

TO THE ORDER OF \underline{Fifty Thousand \%}

UMC Bank, N.A.  Expense Code: 
Kansas City, MO  For Check Verification, Call 1-800-769-9797

FOR ____________________________
Name of College or University: North Dakota State University

Date Submitted: 12/19/19

Name of Contact: Dean L. Bresciani, President
Daytime Telephone Number: 701-231-7211
Email Address: dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu

Name of Project: Scholarship - 20776

Description of Project:
This endowment fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU within the College of Health Professions, School of Pharmacy.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution:
A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

Project is advancing academics through:
- [x] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount: $75,000
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $50,000
Pledge Amount: $25,000
Cash Amount: $25,000

State Grant Request: $25,000
Other Sources (if applicable):

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

$25K installments due in 2019

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review: 12-19-2019
Budget Section Approval Required: No

Date Scope Approved: Date Scope Denied
Date of Budget Section Approval Granted:

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
North Dakota State University Foundation

Scholarship Endowment Fund

Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [name of donor(s)] (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [name of scholarship] Scholarship, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University (the "University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Health Professions, School of Pharmacy (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

Legacy Statement:

[Name of donor] graduated from NDSU Pharmacy School. At graduation [date], and within years the two pharmacists were brothers-in-law.

[Name of donor] had a great business sense, and today [date] can be found in Minnesota and Iowa. [Name of donor] was active and generous members of [name of community].

[Name of donor] after returning from service in the US Navy during World War II. With two partners, established a small chain of drugstores in the [name of area].

and with his wife, [name of donor], was a passionate community servant through [name of organization] and other civic endeavors.
III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a pledge. The Fund is “open-ended” in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Health Professions of the University (the “Administering Authority”) shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a part or full-time student at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.

2. Be pursuing a Pharm. D or Ph.D. in the School of Pharmacy.

3. Demonstrate financial need as established by the office of Financial Aid and Scholarships.

4. Preference to a student who has demonstrated community service.

5. Preference given to a student from an underrepresented group as defined by the University.

B. Term: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

C. Number and Amount: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:
A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the “Endowment Pool”). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation’s endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the “Board”) and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation’s Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.
VII. **MISCELLANEOUS**

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a "gift instrument" within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.

VIII. **IN WITNESS WHEREOF**

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

[Signature]

**Date**

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

John R. Glover, President/CEO

**Date**

IX. **ACCEPTANCE**

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

[Signature]

Dr. Charles Peterson, Dean
College of Health Professions

**Date**

[Signature]

Dr. Cynthia Naughton, Senior Associate Dean
College of Health Professions

**Date**
GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

[ ] Scholarship

OR

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)

☐ General benefit (list the college/department)

☐ Other

OUTRIGHT GIFT

☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of $__________________________ payable to “NDSU Foundation” (check enclosed).

☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of $__________________________ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

☐ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of $25,000 (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of $25,000 1-time ☐ Quarterly ☐ Semi-Annually ☐ Annually

Beginning 10/2019 (mo/yr) for 1 years (Not to exceed 5 years)

☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of $__________________________ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of $__________________________ per year for _______ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s) ____________________________________________________________

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S) ____________________________________________ Date 10/22/2019

(Sign here for pledges)

Date ___________

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

DONOR INFORMATION
Name(s) (Please print)
Address
City, State, ZIP
Phone
E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION
I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:
Scholarship

OUTRIGHT GIFT
☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of $________________________ payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed).
☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of $________________________ to my/our credit card.
Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR
Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE
☒ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of $25,000 (Pledge reminders will be sent)
   Paid in equal installments of $25,000 1-time ☐ Quarterly ☐ Semi-Annually ☐ Annually
   Beginning 10/2019 ☐(mo/yr) for 1 year (Not to exceed 5 years)
☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.
☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).
☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of $____________________ for immediate use.
   Paid in annual installments of $____________________ per year for ________ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS
☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.
   Company Name(s) ________________________________________________________________
(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)
(Sign here for pledges)

Date

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!
All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
PAY: TWENTY-FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS AND XX/100

TO THE ORDER OF: North Dakota State University Foundation
1241 North University Drive
Fargo, ND 58102

No. 116816
11/13/2019

*** $25,000.00
Date Submitted | Name of College or University
--- | ---
12/19/19 | North Dakota State University

Name of Contact | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address
--- | --- | ---
Dean L. Bresciani, President | 701-231-7211 | dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu

Name of Project
Scholarship in Architecture - 20777

Description of Project
This endowment fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU within the College of Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences, Department of Architecture and Landscape Architecture.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

Project is advancing academics through:
- ✔ Scholarships

Total Project Amount | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation
--- | ---
$75,000 | $50,000

Pledge Amount | Cash Amount
--- | ---
$50,000 |

State Grant Request | Other Sources (if applicable)
--- | ---
$25,000 |

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.
$25K first installment due November 2019 and $5K installments due November 2020 thru 2024

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review | Budget Section Approval Required
--- | ---
12-19-2019 | Yes ✔ No

Date Scope Approved | Date Scope Denied | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted
--- | --- | ---
| | | 

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [donor names] (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish [fund name] (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University (the "University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences, Department of Architecture and Landscape Architecture (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a pledge. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time student at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.
2. Be pursuing a major in Architecture.

3. Demonstrate financial need as established by the office of Financial Aid and Scholarships.


B. **Term:** All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

C. **Number and Amount:** The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

V. **MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS**

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the “Endowment Pool”). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation’s endowment
spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the "Board") and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a "gift instrument" within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.
VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

\[0.31.19\]
Date (signed electronically)

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

\[11.8.19\]
Date

John R. Glover, President/CEO

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

\[11.6.19\]
Date

Dr. David Bertolini, Dean
College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Services

\[11.5.19\]
Date

Dr. Michael Strand, Interim Chair
Department of Architecture and Landscape Architecture
DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print):

Address: ________________________________

City, State, ZIP: _________________________

Phone: _________________________________

E-mail: ________________________________

GIFT DESIGNATION
I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

OUTRIGHT GIFT
☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of $________________________ payable to “NDSU Foundation” (check enclosed).

☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of $________________________ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsfoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR
Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE
☐ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of $50,000 (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of $5,000\text{\underline{25,000}}$ \square Quarterly \square Semi-Annually \checkmark Annually

Beginning November 2020 (mo/yr) for 6 years (Not to exceed 5 years)
My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of $\underline{500}$ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of $\underline{500}$ per year for ______ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS
☐ I (or) \[ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s):

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date 10/31/19

(Handwritten)

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
Date Submitted: 12/19/19  
Name of College or University: North Dakota State University

Name of Contact: Dean L. Bresciani, President  
Daytime Telephone Number: 701-231-7211  
Email Address: dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu

Name of Project: Family Architecture Scholarship Endowment - 20778

Description of Project:
This endowment fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU within the College of Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences, Department of Architecture and Landscape Architecture.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution:
A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

Project is advancing academics through: (check all that apply)
- ![ ] Research  
- ![ ] Scholarships  
- ![ ] Technology  
- ![ ] Endowed Chair(s)  
- ![ ] Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount: $150,000  
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $100,000
Pledge Amount: $50,000  
Cash Amount: $50,000

State Grant Request: $50,000  
Other Sources (if applicable): 

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Three installments due December 2020 thru 2022: $17K, $17K and $16K respectively.

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review: 12-19-2019
Budget Section Approval Required: ![ ] Yes  
[ ] No

Date Scope Approved:  
Date Scope Denied:  
Date of Budget Section Approval Granted: 

Submit completed form and all documentation to: patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
North Dakota State University Foundation

Scholarship Endowment

Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [redacted] the "Donor(s)" and the North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [redacted] scholarship Endowment, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University (the "University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences, Department of Architecture and Landscape Architecture (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a pledge. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time junior at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.
2. Be pursuing a major in architecture.

3. Have a cumulative GPA of 3.5 or above.

B. **Term:** All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

- Donor(s) preference is that as long as the student continues pursuing a major or Master’s in Architecture, the scholarship be renewable as a senior and fifth-year graduate.

C. **Number and Amount:** The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

- Donor(s) preference is that one $1,000 scholarship be awarded annually to a junior, then renewed at $2,000 as a senior and finally renewed at $2,000 as a fifth-year graduate student.

- Donor(s) preference is that any spending allocation not used after scholarship and renewable scholarships are awarded be reinvested into the principal.

V. **MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS**

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the “Endowment Pool”). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.
C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation’s endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the “Board”) and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation’s Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a “gift instrument” within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.
VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

[Name redacted] 10-30-19
Donor

[Name redacted] 10-30-19
Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

John R. Glover, President/CEO 11-6-19
Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

David Bertolini 10-29-19
Dr. David Bertolini, Dean
Date
College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences

[Signature]
Date

Dr. Michael Strand, Interim Chair
Department of Architecture and Landscape Architecture

[Signature]
GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

☐ We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

☐ Scholarship

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)

☐ General benefit (list the college/department)

☐ Other

OUTRIGHT GIFT

☐ We wish to make an outright gift of $50,000 payable to “NDSU Foundation” (check enclosed).

☐ We wish to charge this gift of $_____________________ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

☐ We wish to pledge a total gift of $50,000 (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of $17,000/17K/16K

☐ Quarterly

☐ Semi-Annually

☐ Annually

Beginning __2020__ Dec (mo/yr) for 3 years (Not to exceed 5 years)

☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of $_____________________ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of $_____________________ per year for _______ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s) ____________________________________________________________

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date 10-30-19

Date 10-30-19

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

DOD VXN

DCS-Rev 11/6/18
PAY TO THE ORDER OF
NDSU FOUNDATION
Fifty Thousand and No/100

Bell Bank
bellbanks.com

MEMO: FOUNDATION GIFT-SCHOOL

DATE 10/30/19

$50,000

Dollars

77-1062
913 101

1278
### Date Submitted
12/19/19

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
<th>North Dakota State University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dean L. Bresciani, President</td>
<td>701-231-7211</td>
<td><a href="mailto:dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu">dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Endowed Scholarship - 20780</td>
<td>This endowment fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU within the College of Human Science and Education and the College of Science and Mathematics.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.

A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

- **Project is advancing academics through:**
  - [ ] Research
  - [ ] Scholarships
  - [ ] Technology
  - [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
  - [ ] Educational Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$75,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$40,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$10K installments due November 2020 thru 2023</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

$10K installments due November 2020 thru 2023

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12-19-2019</td>
<td>[ ] Yes [ ] No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

**patty.schock@ndus.edu**

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
North Dakota State University Foundation

Endowed Scholarship

Scholarship Endowment Fund

Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [Donor(s)] and the North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [Endowed Scholarship], (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University (the "University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the Office of Admission and Office of Financial Aid and Scholarships (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

Legacy Statement:
The donors value the education they received at North Dakota State University. With this endowed scholarship, they are recognizing the value of that education and are providing support for other students to realize their educational dreams at NDSU.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a pledge. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Director of Admission and Director of the Office of Financial Aid and Scholarships of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the
process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. **Recipient Eligibility Criteria:**

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time undergraduate at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.

2. Be pursuing a major within the College of Human Sciences and Education or the College of Science and Mathematics.

3. Have a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or above (or high school GPA of 3.0 if incoming freshman).

4. Demonstrate financial need as established by the office of Financial Aid and Scholarships.

B. **Term:** All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

C. **Number and Amount:** The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

V. **MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS**

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the “Endowment Pool”). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the
Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation’s endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the “Board”) and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation’s Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a “gift instrument” within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.

M Meyer
Fund #20780
VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

[Signature] 10/29/2019
Donor  Date (signed electronically)

[Signature] Oct 29, 2019
Donor  Date (signed electronically)

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

[Signature] 11-4-19
John R. Glover, President/CEO  Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

[Signature] 11-1-19
Laura Oster Aaland, Vice Provost  Date
Student Affairs and Enrollment Management

[Signature] 10-31-19
Merideth Sherlin, Director of Admission  Date

[Signature] 10-31-19
Jeff Jacobs, Director of Financial Aid and Scholarships  Date

Page 4 of 4  Fund #20780
DONOR INFORMATION
Name(s) (Please print)
Address
City, State, ZIP
Phone
E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION
I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

Pep MOU

OR
□ General scholarship (list the college/department)
□ General benefit (list the college/department)
□ Other

OUTRIGHT GIFT
□ I/We wish to make an outright gift of $________________________ payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed).

□ I/We wish to charge this gift of $________________________ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR
Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE
✓ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of $50,000 (Pledge reminders will be sent)
Paid in equal installments of $10,000
Beginning 11/2019 (mo/yr) for 5 years (Not to exceed 5 years)
□ Quarterly □ Semi-Annually ✓ Annually
□ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.
□ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

□ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of $________________________ for immediate use.
Paid in annual installments of $________________________ per year for ________ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS
✓ I (or) □ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.
Company Name(s) ______________________________________________________________________
(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)
(Sign here for pledges)

Date 10/29/2019

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

MM

DD

11/1/18
PAY TO THE ORDER OF

NDSU FOUNDATION

*****TEN THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS*****

EXACTLY

$10,000.00

VOID AFTER 180 DAYS

Two Signatures Required For Amounts Over $250,000

Authorized Representative

Authorized Representative

Account No.: 06H-XXXX30-1

BNY MELLON PERSHING

One Pershing Plaza, Jersey City, NJ 07399

Date: 10/22/19

4024943425

62.35
311

62.35
311

C9417104
Date Submitted Name of College or University
12/19/19 North Dakota State University

Name of Contact Daytime Telephone Number Email Address
Dean L. Bresciani, President 701-231-7211 dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu

Name of Project Description of Project
Mechanical Engineering Endowed Scholarship - 20782 This endowment fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU within the College of Engineering, Department of Mechanical Engineering.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

Project is advancing academics through:
- Research
- Scholarships
- Technology
- Endowed Chair(s)
- Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount Total Private/Nonprofit Donation
$225,000 $150,000

Pledge Amount Cash Amount
$150,000 $150,000

State Grant Request Other Sources (if applicable)
$75,000

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.
Pledge #1: $10K installments due May 2020 thru 2024; Pledge #2: $20K installments due May 2022 thru 2026.

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review Budget Section Approval Required
12-19-2019 Yes No

Date Scope Approved Date Scope Denied Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

216
North Dakota State University Foundation

Endowed Scholarship

Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between the "Donor(s)" and the North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [Endowed Scholarship], (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University (the "University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the Office of Admission (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a pledge. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Director of Admission (the "Administrating Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time freshman student at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.

2. Be pursuing a major in Mechanical Engineering.
3. Demonstrate financial need as established by the office of Financial Aid and Scholarships.

4. Preference to a female pursuing a major where there is a gender imbalance as defined by the Office of Institutional Research and Analysis.

5. Preference to a student who graduated from a North Dakota high school.

B. **Term**: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

   - Donor(s) preference is as long as the student remain in the major, the scholarship be renewed for up to an additional three years.

C. **Number and Amount**: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

   - Donor(s) preference is for the full annual spending allocation to be used to either award one new freshman scholarship or used to renew that scholarship for the additional three years.

V. **MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS**

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the “Endowment Pool”). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.
C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for
distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation’s endowment
spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the “Board”) and
shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to
the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not
appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and
administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release
any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized
by North Dakota law. If the Foundation’s Board determines that a change in
circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above
impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the
Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the
University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as
practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University
leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification
of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s)
regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but
shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a
consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return
assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a
trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as
trustee. This document constitutes a “gift instrument” within the meaning of and
governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota
Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument
with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed
by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.
VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

[Signature]

Donor

10/30/19
Date (signed electronically)

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

John R. Glover, President/CEO

11/4/19
Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

[Signature]

Laura Oster-Aaland, Vice Provost
Student Affairs and Enrollment Management

11/1/19
Date

[Signature]

Merideth Sherlin, Director of Admission

10/31/19
Date
GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

Endowed Scholarship Fund (spendable side)

OR

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)

☐ General benefit (list the college/department)

☐ Other

OUTRIGHT GIFT

☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of $__________ payable to “NDSU Foundation” (check enclosed).

☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of $__________ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

☐ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of $50,000 (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of $10,000 ☐ Quarterly ☐ Semi-Annually ☑ Annually

Beginning 05/2020 (mo/yr) for 5 years (Not to exceed 5 years)

☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of $__________ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of $__________ per year for _________ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s) __________________________________________________________________________

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date 11/19/19

Date ________

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

☐ I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

☐ Endowed Scholarship

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)

☐ General benefit (list the college/department)

☐ Other

OUTRIGHT GIFT

☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of $______________ payable to “NDSU Foundation” (check enclosed).

☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of $______________ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

☑ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of $100,000 (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of $20,000
Beginning 05/2022 (mo/yr) for 5 years (Not to exceed 5 years)

☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of $______________ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of $______________ per year for ________ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s) ____________________________

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date ________/________/____

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

DCS-Rev 11/6/18
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12/19/19</td>
<td>North Dakota State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dean L. Bresciani, President</td>
<td>701-231-7211</td>
<td><a href="mailto:dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu">dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Scholarship Endowment - 20783</td>
<td>This endowment fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU within the College of Engineering, Departments of Civil and Environmental Engineering, and Construction Management and Engineering.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.

A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☑ Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$112,500</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$37,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

$15K installments due January 2020 thru 2024.

Please provide documentation for the following:

- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12-19-2019</td>
<td>☑ Yes ☑ No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
North Dakota State University Foundation
Scholarship Endowment

Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [REDACTED] (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [REDACTED] Scholarship Endowment, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University (the "University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the Office of Admission and Office of Financial Aid and Scholarships (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a pledge. The Fund is “open-ended” in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Director of Admission and Director of Financial Aid and Scholarships of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time freshman at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.
2. Be pursuing a major in Civil Engineering or Construction Engineering.

3. Have a cumulative high school GPA of 3.2 or above.

B. **Term:** All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the below stated criteria.

   - Donor(s) preference is that as long as the student continues pursuing a major in Civil or Construction Engineering and maintains a 3.2 GPA, the scholarship be renewable for an additional three years.

   - If the student fails to meet the criteria to renew, the scholarship should be re-awarded to another student within the same grade level.

C. **Number and Amount:** The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

   - Donor(s) preference is for as many $2,000 scholarships as possible be awarded annually.

V. **MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS**

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the “Endowment Pool”). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.
C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for
distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation’s endowment
spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the “Board”) and
shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to
the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not
appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and
administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release
any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized
by North Dakota law. If the Foundation’s Board determines that a change in
circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above
impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the
Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the
University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as
practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University
leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification
of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s)
regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but
shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a
consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return
assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a
trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as
trustee. This document constitutes a “gift instrument” within the meaning of and
governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota
Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument
with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed
by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.
VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

[Redacted]

Donor 10-20-19 Date

[Redacted]

Donor 10-30-19 Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

[Signature]

John R. Glover, President/CEO 11-7-19 Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

[Signature]

Laura Oster-Aaland, Vice Provost 11-5-19 Date
Student Affairs and Enrollment Management

[Signature]

Merideth Sherlin, Director of Admission 11-5-19 Date

[Signature]

Jeff Jacobs, Director of Financial Aid and Scholarships 11-5-19 Date
GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print) 

Address 

City, State, ZIP 

Phone 

E-mail 

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund: 

□ General scholarship (list the college/department) 

□ General benefit (list the college/department) 

□ Other 

Scholarship Endowment 

OUTRIGHT GIFT

□ I/We wish to make an outright gift of $________________________ payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed). 

□ I/We wish to charge this gift of $________________________ to my/our credit card. 

Please go to www.ndsfoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR 

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone. 

PLEDGE

☑ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of $75,000.00 (Pledge reminders will be sent) 

Paid in equal installments of $15,000.00  □ Quarterly  □ Semi-Annually  ☑ Annually 

Beginning 01/2020 (mo/yr) for 5 years (Not to exceed 5 years) 

☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed. 

☑ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you). 

☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of $_______________ for immediate use. 

Paid in annual installments of $_______________ per year for _____________ years 

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer. 

Company Name(s) __________________________________________________________ 

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.) 

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S) 

(Sign here for pledges) 

Date 10-29-19 

Date 10-29-19 

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University! 

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509. 

DeD AD
**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**

**NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**

SFN 60473 (5-2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10/14/19</td>
<td>University of North Dakota</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>President Joshua Wynne</td>
<td>701-777-2514</td>
<td><a href="mailto:joshua.wynne@und.edu">joshua.wynne@und.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - Academic Affairs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for incoming freshmen at the University of North Dakota.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☑ Scholarships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Endowed Chair(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Infrastructure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$75,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. |
| Equal payments over five years beginning December 2020 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Please provide documentation for the following:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Community support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Student support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>☐ Yes ☐ No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

**patty.schock@ndus.edu**

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
GIFT AGREEMENT

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association and Foundation a gift of $50,000.00. This gift is to be used as follows:

$50,000.00 to

Gift Purpose

____ to

Gift Purpose

If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund.

To be paid in equal payments over ___ years (preferably not to exceed 5 years) beginning immediately OR on 12/15/20 (date)

☐ Monthly ☐ Quarterly ☐ Annually

Please make checks payable to UND Alumni Association and Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

This is how your name will be displayed for recognition purposes:

Anonymous: With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming rights. coffeecup

☐ Yes

☐ No

Date Signature Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 15th day of the month.

----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------- For internal use only --------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment    ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities    ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity    ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: CMS  DO2: SDB

Return completed form to:
3501 University Ave. Stop 8157  |  Grand Forks, ND 58202
giftplanning@UNDFoundation.org  |  701.777.2611  |  UNDAlumni.org

231
ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

Endowment

1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT: The [redacted] Donor, hereinafter referred to as "the Donor", desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota ("the University"), hereby establishes the [redacted] Endowment ("the Fund") within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation ("the Foundation"). It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions ("the contribution total") reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation's gift acceptance policy ("the minimum amount"). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

2. PURPOSE: When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for incoming freshmen at the University of North Dakota.

3. PAYOUT POLICY: The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation's endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").

4. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT: When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation's other endowments and manage the Fund's assets as part of the Foundation's investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation's Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.
The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. **ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION:** The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. **PUBLICITY:** The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. **AGREEMENT MODIFICATION:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor's original intent.

8. **ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

---

Nancy Pederson  
VP of Finance  
UND Alumni Association and Foundation

---

10/08/19  
Date

10-8-19  
Date
Date Submitted: 11/1/19
Name of College or University: University of North Dakota

Name of Contact: President Joshua Wynne
Daytime Telephone Number: 701-777-2514
Email Address: joshua.wynne@und.edu

Name of Project: Scholarship Endowment - Academic Affairs 56969

Description of Project:
The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for scholarship(s) to student(s) from Northshore Plaza High School, Plaza, ND; New Town High School, New Town, ND; Parshall High School, Parshall ND; and/or Watford City High School (McKenzie County School District #1), Watford City, ND. All scholarship awards shall be given in equal amounts within any given year.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution:
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.

Project is advancing academics through:
☐ Research  ✔ Scholarships  ☐ Technology  ☐ Endowed Chair(s)  ☐ Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount: $212,860.24
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $75,000
Pledge Amount: $25,000
Cash Amount: $50,000

State Grant Request: $37,500
Other Sources (if applicable)

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Equal payments over five years beginning October 2019

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review
Budget Section Approval Required
☐ Yes  ☐ No

Date Scope Approved
Date Scope Denied
Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
GIFT AGREEMENT

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association and Foundation a gift of $25,000.
This gift is to be used as follows:

$25,000 to Endowment

If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund.

To be paid in equal payments over 5 years (preferably not to exceed 5 years)
beginning immediately OR on _______________ (date)

☐ Monthly ☐ Quarterly ☐ Annually

Please make checks payable to UND Alumni Association and Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

This is how your name will be displayed for recognition purposes: ________________________________

☐ Yes, do not include my name in recognition lists.

For previous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming of the gift to be anonymous:

10-21-19

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

*All automatic payments are processed on the 15th day of the month.*

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment  ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities  ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity  ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: ___________________  DO2: ___________________
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $25,000.

GIFT DESIGNATION: If your gift is split between designations, please indicate below. For single designations, use one line.

$25,000 to the: [Blacked out]

GIFT PAYMENT

To be paid in equal payments over _______ years. ☐ Annually ☐ Quarterly ☐ Monthly

(Preferably not to exceed 5 years)

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made on: _______/______/_______.

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/we prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows: __________________________

SIGNATURE

[Signature]

UND Alumni Association and Foundation - Federal TAX ID: #45-0348296

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 15th day of the month.

For internal use only

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment  ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities  ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity  ☐ New Donor Advised Fund
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION
If we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $25,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION: If your gift is split between more than one designation, please designate in the space provided below. Repeat designations, use one line.
$3,500 to the
$ to the

Endowment in Support of Student

GIFT PAYMENT
To be paid in equal payments over 1 years. (Preferably not to exceed 5 years)

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made on: 10/28/19

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

□ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

UND Alumni Association and Foundation - Federal TAX ID: #45-1154512

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 15th day of the month.
1. Donor and Endowment: The donors, hereinafter referred to as “the Donors”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establish the [REDACTED] within the University of North Dakota Foundation (“the Foundation”). With the establishment of the [REDACTED] Endowment, the Donors and their families are recognizing the unusual sacrifices made to provide higher educational opportunities for their children. This endowment will forever honor these two special individuals and their unwavering commitment to family, education and their community. This agreement supersedes the [REDACTED] Endowment signed August 26, 2002.

The endowment has been established in perpetuity with a gift from the Donors to the UND Foundation. The principal of this endowment shall be commingled with other endowments and managed in the investment portfolio of the UND Foundation. The investment portfolio shall be part of the annual audit of the University of North Dakota Foundation, conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the UND Foundation Audit Committee and Board of Directors. The portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the established investment policy adopted by the UND Foundation Board of Directors.

2. Purpose: The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for scholarship(s) to student(s) from Northshore Plaza High School, Plaza ND; New Town High School, New Town, ND; Parshall High School, Parshall, ND; and/or Watford City High School (McKenzie County School District #1), Watford City, ND. All scholarship awards shall be given in equal amounts within any given year.

3. Payout Policy: The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).

4. Endowment Management: The Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part
of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an “institutional fund” within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. **Additional Contribution:** The Donors or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. **Publicity:** The Donors agree that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. **Agreement Modification:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donors in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donors’ original intent.

8. **Acceptance of Agreement:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire “gift instrument” with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donors and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

Laura Block 12/15/16
Chief Financial Officer
University of North Dakota Foundation

1/24/17

1/16/2017
## Date Submitted
9/23/19

## Name of College or University
University of North Dakota

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>President Joshua Wynne</td>
<td>701-777-2514</td>
<td><a href="mailto:joshua.wynne@und.edu">joshua.wynne@und.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Name of Project
Scholarship Endowment - Accounting 56957

## Description of Project
The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships to students who intend to major in accounting. Preference shall be given to students from North Dakota.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota’s Scholarships well into the future.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☑ Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Endowed Chair(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Educational Infrastructure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$75,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

**Equal payments over five years beginning October 2019**

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yes ☐ No ☑</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

**patty.schock@ndus.edu**

Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association and Foundation a gift of $50,000.00. This gift is to be used as follows:

$50,000.00 to [Endowment]

To be paid over 5 years, beginning on October 1, 2019

Please make checks payable to UND Alumni Association and Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

This is how your name will be displayed for recognition purposes:

Anonymous: With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

I prefer this gift to be anonymous: Yes

SIGNATURE

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

**If this gift is not approved to be matched by the North Dakota State Higher Education Challenge Grant committee, then this gift agreement becomes null and void**

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment  ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities  ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity  ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Shane Hersch
DO2:
1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT: hereinafter referred to as “the Donors”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establish the Endowment (“the Fund”) within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation (“the Foundation”). It is the intent of the Donors to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

2. PURPOSE: When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships to students who intend to major in accounting. Preference shall be given to students from North Dakota.

3. PAYOUT POLICY: The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).

4. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT: When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.
The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA”). The Fund constitutes an “institutional fund” within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION: The Donors or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. PUBLICITY: The Donors agree that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION: If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donors in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donors’ original intent.

8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT: For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire “gift instrument” with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donors and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

9/24/2019
Date

9/24/2019
Date

9/24/2019
Date

DocuSigned by:
Nancy Pederson
VP of Finance
UND Alumni Association and Foundation
Date Submitted | Name of College or University
--- | ---
10/2/19 | University of North Dakota

Name of Contact | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address
--- | --- | ---
President Joshua Wynne | 701-777-2514 | joshua.wynne@und.edu

Name of Project
Scholarship Endowment - Accounting 56964

Description of Project
The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for incoming freshmen students with preference given to those that intend to major in Accounting.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.

Project is advancing academics through:
- [x] Research
- [ ] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation
--- | ---
$75,000 | $50,000

Pledge Amount | Cash Amount
--- | ---
$50,000 | $50,000

State Grant Request | Other Sources (if applicable)
--- | ---
$25,000 | 

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Equal payments over five years beginning November 2020

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review | Budget Section Approval Required
--- | ---
| Yes | No

Date Scope Approved | Date Scope Denied | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted
--- | --- | ---

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
GIFT AGREEMENT

We pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association and Foundation a gift of $50,000. This gift is to be used as follows:

$50,000 to [Blacked Out] Endowment

$ [Blacked Out] to [Blacked Out]

If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund.

To be paid in equal payments over 5 years (preferably not to exceed 5 years) beginning immediately or on 11/1/19 (date)

☐ Monthly ☐ Quarterly ☐ Annually

Please make checks payable to UND Alumni Association and Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

[Blank]

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

This is how your name will be displayed for recognition purposes: ________________

Anonymous: With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities. I prefer this gift to be anonymous: ☐ Yes

SIGNATURE

10-2-19 Date 10/2/19 Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 15th day of the month.

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

Return completed form to:
3501 University Ave. Stop 8157 | Grand Forks, ND 58202
giftplanning@UNDfoundation.org | 701.777.2611 | UNDalumni.org

DO1: DO2: 252
ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT: The Donors, hereinafter referred to as "the Donors", desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota ("the University"), hereby establish the Endowment ("the Fund") within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation ("the Foundation"). It is the intent of the Donors to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions ("the contribution total") reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation's gift acceptance policy ("the minimum amount"). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

2. PURPOSE: When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for incoming freshmen students with preference given to those that intend to major in Accounting.

3. PAYOUT POLICY: The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation's endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").

4. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT: When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation's other endowments and manage the Fund's assets as part of the Foundation's investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation's Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.
The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. **ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION**: The Donors or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. **PUBLICITY**: The Donors agree that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. **AGREEMENT MODIFICATION**: If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donors in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donors' original intent.

8. **ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT**: For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donors and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

---

**Nancy Pederson**  
VP of Finance  
UND Alumni Association and Foundation

**10-2-19**  
Date

**9-24-19**  
Date
**Date Submitted**  
11/19/19

**Name of College or University**  
University of North Dakota

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>President Joshua Wynne</td>
<td>701-777-2514</td>
<td><a href="mailto:joshua.wynne@und.edu">joshua.wynne@und.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Name of Project**  
Scholarship Endowment - Accounting 56990

**Description of Project**

Emerging Leaders: Allocations from this endowment will provide scholarships for College of Business & Public Administration students, selected by Department of Accounting, who are: a junior or senior, have declared Accounting as a major, are from North Dakota, and have a GPA of 3.0 or higher.

**Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.**

This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.

**Project is advancing academics through:**

- [x] Research
- Scholarships
- Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$299,589.71</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**State Grant Request**

$25,000

**Other Sources (if applicable)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**To be paid over seven years beginning November 2020**

Please provide documentation for the following:

- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

**Date of Committee Review**

**Budget Section Approval Required**

- [ ] Yes
- [x] No

**Date Scope Approved**

**Date Scope Denied**

**Date of Budget Section Approval Granted**

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $50,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:

$50,000.00 to Endowment

To be paid as follows:

- $10,000 on November 1, 2020
- $6,666 on November 1, 2021
- $6,666 on November 1, 2022
- $6,667 on November 1, 2023
- $6,667 on November 1, 2024
- $6,667 on November 1, 2025
- $6,667 on November 1, 2026

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

Date
Signature
Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

Any gifts received from your employers' matching gift programs will fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on page 1 of this form and also will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

---------------------------------- For internal use only ----------------------------------

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment   ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities   ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity   ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Jay Erickson
DO2:

----------------------------------
AGREEMENT BETWEEN

[Redacted]

AND THE

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH DAKOTA FOUNDATION

[Redacted] donors of the [Redacted] Endowment dated December 26, 2012 hereby directs the University of North Dakota Foundation, to rename the [Redacted] Endowment, the [Redacted] Endowment.

Dated this 27th day of November, 2017.

Laura Block
Chief Financial Officer
University of North Dakota Foundation
Endowment

hereinafter referred to as the Donors, of desiring to invest in the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota, have established the Endowment within the University of North Dakota Foundation.

This endowment has been established in perpetuity with a direct gift from the Donors to the UND Foundation. The principal of this endowment shall be commingled with other endowments and managed in the investment portfolio of the UND Foundation. The investment portfolio shall be part of the annual audit of the University of North Dakota Foundation, conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the UND Foundation Audit Committee and Board of Directors. The portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the established investment policy adopted by the UND Foundation Board of Directors. This gift may be eligible to be matched $1 for every $3 contributed as part of a challenge grant from the who appreciates the opportunity to acknowledge donors. Challenge grant matches are made quarterly subject to approval and available funding on a first contributed, first matched basis.

The investment goal, based on total return, aims to provide a meaningful allocation while preserving the purchasing power of the endowment against inflation, thereby ensuring intergenerational equity. Allocations shall be distributed each year in accordance with the UND Foundation spending policy adopted by the Board of Directors and only for the purposes as designated by the Donors in this agreement.

The Donors or other persons may, at any time, either with a direct or deferred gift arrangement, make additional contributions to the University of North Dakota Foundation to be added to this endowment.

Allocations from this endowment will provide scholarships for College of Business & Public Administration students, selected by Department of Accounting, who are: a junior or senior, have declared Accounting as a major, are from North Dakota, and have a GPA of 3.0 or higher.

The Donors agree to publicity being given to the establishment of this endowment and to the annual presentation of allocations.
The University of North Dakota Foundation, as Trustee of the [blacked out] Endowment shall be entitled to compensation for services hereinunder according to the Trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

If, at any time in the future, changes at the University of North Dakota make the purpose as designated by the Donors no longer applicable, and if the Donors are no longer available to select another purpose, the Board of Directors of the University of North Dakota Foundation may select a purpose consistent with the highest priority needs of the University of North Dakota.

Laura Block
Associate Executive Vice President
Chief Financial Officer
UND Foundation
Date Submitted: 11/25/19  
Name of College or University: University of North Dakota

Name of Contact: President Joshua Wynne  
Daytime Telephone Number: 701-777-2514  
Email Address: joshua.wynne@und.edu

Name of Project: Scholarship Endowment - College of Arts & Sciences

Description of Project:
The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for scholarships for Physics and/or Mathematics students within the College of Arts and Sciences at the University of North Dakota with preference to those from rural areas in North Dakota or around the Greater Grand Forks region.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution:
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.

Project is advancing academics through:
- [X] Research  
- Scholarships
- Technology  
- Endowed Chair(s)  
- Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount: $152,990.48  
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $50,000

Pledge Amount: $50,000  
Cash Amount: $50,000

State Grant Request: $25,000  
Other Sources (if applicable)

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

To be paid over six years beginning December 2020

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review:  
Budget Section Approval Required: [ ] Yes  
[ ] No

Date Scope Approved:  
Date Scope Denied:  
Date of Budget Section Approval Granted: 

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
GIFT AGREEMENT

We pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association and Foundation a gift of $50,000.

This gift is to be used as follows:

$50,000 to

Gift Purpose

Amount

Gift Purpose

If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund.

To be paid in equal payments over 6 years (preferably not to exceed 5 years)

beginning immediately OR on 12.31.20 (date)

☐ Monthly ☐ Quarterly ☑ Annually

Please make checks payable to UND Alumni Association and Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

This is how your name will be displayed for recognition purposes:

Anonymous: With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities. I prefer this gift to be anonymous: ☐ Yes

SIGNATURE

Date Signature Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
hereinafter referred to as “the Donor”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establishes the [REDACTED] Endowment (“the Fund”) within the University of North Dakota Foundation (“the Foundation”).

It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall spend the then-existing Fund balance for the purpose stated in this Agreement to the extent practical.

When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for scholarships for Physics and/or Mathematics students within the College of Arts & Sciences at the University of North Dakota with preference to those from rural areas in North Dakota or around the Greater Grand Forks region. The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).

When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.
The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor’s original intent.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA”). The Fund constitutes an “institutional fund” within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire “gift instrument” with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

Laura Block  
Chief Financial Officer  
University of North Dakota Foundation
Date Submitted | 11/26/19  
Name of College or University | University of North Dakota  
Name of Contact | President Joshua Wynne  
Daytime Telephone Number | 701-777-2514  
Email Address | joshua.wynne@und.edu  
Name of Project | Scholarship Endowment - Aviation  
Description of Project | The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for Aviation students studying within the John D. Odegard School of Aerospace Sciences with first preference given to students from North Dakota, second preference to students from Minnesota.  
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. | This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota’s Scholarships well into the future.  
Project is advancing academics through: |  
- [ ] Research  
- [ ] Scholarships  
- [ ] Technology  
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)  
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure  
Total Project Amount | $112,500  
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation | $75,000  
Pledge Amount | $75,000  
Cash Amount | $75,000  
State Grant Request | $37,500  
Other Sources (if applicable) |  
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.  
To be paid over five years beginning December 2019  
Please provide documentation for the following:  
- Community support  
- Student support  
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)  
Date of Committee Review |  
Date Scope Approved |  
Date Scope Denied |  
Budget Section Approval Required | Yes [ ] No [ ]  
Date of Budget Section Approval Granted |  
Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
patty.schock@ndus.edu  
Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $50,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:

$50,000.00 to the ____________________________ Endowment

To be paid over 5 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made on: 12/20/2019

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

Donald W. Johnston
Cheryl Johnston
PO Box 97
Prior Lake, MN 55372-0097

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

__________________________

Date 11/26/2019

Date 11/26/2019

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment  ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities  ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity  ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Jonathan Gehlke
DO2:
The donor pledged $50,000 and will apply for a matching gift from their employer’s matching gift program. The Delta Airlines Foundation matches 1:1. Information on this match program is attached.

Donor commitment: $50,000

Delta Airlines Foundation: $25,000

Total: $75,000
Matching Gifts to Education

The Delta Air Lines Foundation matches Delta Air Lines employees, retirees and Board of Directors donations to public and private, accredited, non-profit, educational institutions, pre-K through post-graduate, on a 1-for-1 basis up to a $5,000 cap per individual, per calendar year. The Matching Gifts to Education program provides another valuable way for Delta people to get involved in the communities where we live, work and serve and make a difference through educational contributions.

Eligible participants: All active Delta Air Lines employees, retirees and Board of Directors. Gifts from spouses are not eligible.

Institutions: Public and private, accredited, non-profit educational institutions (pre-K to post-graduate) 501(c)(3) or 170(c)(1) in the United States or its territories.

Match: $1:$1
Cap: $5,000 per employee, per calendar year
Minimum donation amount: $25.00
Form of Payment: Cash, Check, Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Discover or Stock donations
Cap from Foundation: Up to $5M to Matching Gifts to Education program per calendar year
Implementation: July 1, 2016
Deadline for previously given gift request: 180 days (six months)

How the Matching Gifts to Education Program works:

Donors must donate to an eligible institution via Delta’s Matching Gifts to Education website for immediate match using an approved major credit card.

Donations can be made via checks, cash, credit card and stock donations to the educational institutions directly and request a match via Delta’s Matching Gifts to Education website up to 180 days after donating to the institution.
Matching gifts will be received by the designated institutions within four to six weeks after donation request has been approved on our website.

For additional information or questions:

Please contact Matching Gifts to Education support for technical assistance and educational institutions eligibility related questions at 877-519-1832 (8:00am-8:00pm Eastern on business working days) or via email at Delta@Consiva.net

If you are an active Delta employee or retiree and unable to access the Matching Gifts to Education website, please contact 1-800-MY DELTA (1-800-693-3582) - 8:00am-5:00pm Eastern on business working days.

For other inquiries, e-mail MatchGift@delta.com
Judy Graham-Weaver
Community Affairs Manager
Delta Air Lines
To submit charitable donation requests, visit: www.delta.com/charity
1. **DONOR AND ENDOWMENT:** [Name], hereinafter referred to as “the Donors”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establish the [Name] Endowment (“the Fund”) within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation (“the Foundation”). The Fund shall be established in perpetuity with a testamentary gift from the Donors to the Foundation. The Donors intend that, when received, this deferred gift (“the contribution total”) will be sufficient to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($50,000), the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the funds received are insufficient to establish an endowment, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

2. **PURPOSE:** When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for Aviation students studying within the John D. Odegard School of Aerospace Sciences with first preference given to students from North Dakota, second preference to students from Minnesota.

3. **PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).

4. **ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT:** When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board. The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.
The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION: The Donors or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. PUBLICITY: The Donors agree that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION: If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donors in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donors’ original intent.

8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT: For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donors and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

11/26/2019
Date

11/26/2019
Date

11/26/2019
Date

__________________________
Nancy Pederson
VP of Finance
UND Alumni Association and Foundation
**Date Submitted:** 11/26/2019  
**Name of College or University:** University of North Dakota

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>President Joshua Wynne</td>
<td>701-777-2514</td>
<td><a href="mailto:joshua.wynne@und.edu">joshua.wynne@und.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Name of Project:** Scholarship Endowment - Aviation  
**Description of Project:**  
The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for Aviation students. Preference shall be given to a student desiring to pursue a military career.  

**Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.**  
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota’s Scholarships well into the future.

**Project is advancing academics through:**  
- Scholarships  
- Technology

**Total Project Amount:** $92,500  
**Total Private/Nonprofit Donation:** $50,000  
**Pledge Amount:** $50,000  
**Cash Amount:** $50,000

**State Grant Request:** $25,000  
**Other Sources (if applicable):**

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.  
**To be paid over five years beginning December 2020**

Please provide documentation for the following:  
- Community support  
- Student support  
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yes No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
**patty.schock@ndus.edu**

Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $50,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:

$50,000.00 to the Scholarship Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 5 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made on: 12/1/2020

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

Date

Signature

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

------------------------------------- For internal use only -------------------------------------

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment  ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities  ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity  ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Jonathan Gehrke
DO2:

UND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION FOUNDATION

Return completed form to:
3501 University Ave. Stop 8157  |  Grand Forks, ND 58202
giftplanning@UNDfoundation.org  |  701.777.2611  |  UNDalumni.org

276
1. **DONOR AND ENDOWMENT:** Hereinafter referred to as “the Donor”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establishes the **Endowment** (“the Fund”) within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation (“the Foundation”). It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

2. **PURPOSE:** When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for Aviation students. Preference shall be given to a student desiring to pursue a military career.

3. **PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).

4. **ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT:** When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.
The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA”). The Fund constitutes an “institutional fund” within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION: The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. PUBLICITY: The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION: If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor’s original intent.

8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT: For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire “gift instrument” with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

__________________
Nancy Pederson
VP of Finance
UND Alumni Association and Foundation

11/30/2018 11:03:01 PM CST
Date

11/30/2018 5:57:45 PM CST
Date
Date Submitted: 11/15/19  
Name of College or University: University of North Dakota

Name of Contact: President Joshua Wynne  
Daytime Telephone Number: 701-777-2514  
Email Address: joshua.wynne@und.edu

Name of Project: Scholarship Endowment - Aviation  56970

Description of Project:
The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships to Aviation students majoring in flight programs which include: Aviation Management, Commercial Aviation, Flight Education and UAS.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota’s Scholarships well into the future.

Project is advancing academics through:  
- Scholarships

Total Project Amount: $309,162.56  
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $161,000

Pledge Amount: $161,000  
Cash Amount: $80,500

State Grant Request: $80,500  
Other Sources (if applicable): $80,500

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

To be paid on or before December 31, 2019

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review:  
Budget Section Approval Required: Yes  
No

Date Scope Approved:  
Date Scope Denied:  
Date of Budget Section Approval Granted: 

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
Gift Agreement

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

Gift Information

If we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $161,000.00

Gift Designation:

$161,000.00 to [blank] Endowment

To be paid on or before December 31, 2019

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

Primary Donor Contact Information

Recognition Preference

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows: [blank]

Date Signature Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

For internal use only

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment  ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities  ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity  ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Jonathan Gehrike
DO2:
1. **Donor and Endowment:** The Donor, hereinafter referred to as “the Donor”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establishes the Endowment (“the Fund”) within the University of North Dakota Foundation (“the Foundation”).

It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall spend the then-existing Fund balance for the purpose stated in this Agreement to the extent practical.

2. **Purpose:** When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships to Aviation students majoring in flight programs which include: Aviation Management, Commercial Aviation, Flight Education and UAS.

3. **Payout Policy:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).

4. **Endowment Management:** When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit
Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. **Additional Contribution:** The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. **Publicity:** The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. **Agreement Modification:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor's original intent.

8. **Acceptance of Agreement:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

Laura Block
Chief Financial Officer
University of North Dakota Foundation

11/1/2016
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10/1/19</td>
<td>University of North Dakota</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>President Joshua Wynne</td>
<td>701-777-2514</td>
<td><a href="mailto:joshua.wynne@und.edu">joshua.wynne@und.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - Aviation 56971</td>
<td>Allocations from the endowment will provide one or more scholarships to students studying Aviation within the John D. Odegard School of Aerospace Sciences at the University of North Dakota.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☑ Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑ Endowed Chair(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Infrastructure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$175,823.87</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

On or before December 31, 2019

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
GIFT AGREEMENT

If we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association and Foundation a gift of $100,000.

This gift is to be used as follows:

$50,000 to 
Amount

$50,000 to 
Amount

If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund.

To be paid in equal payments over _______ years (preferably not to exceed 5 years)
beginning immediately OR on ___________________________ (date)

☐ Monthly ☐ Quarterly ☐ Annually

Please make checks payable to UND Alumni Association and Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

This is how your name will be displayed for recognition purposes: ____________________________

Anonymous: With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities. I prefer this gift to be anonymous: ☐ Yes

10/1/19 Date

Signature Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
A grant to a charity will be accompanied by a letter recognizing the donor-advised fund as the source of the grant. You may choose to be recognized, elect to recognize a family member or friend, or make the grant anonymously. If you need assistance, call 866-803-0389.

Return completed form to rcf@reninc.com or fax to 877-222-1829

■ DONOR-ADvised FUND INFORMATION
Fund name
Account # or Donor of Record SSN

■ RECOGNITION FOR GRANT
☐ Please recognize the original Donor of Record of the donor-advised fund.
☐ Please recognize the following named individual in connection with the grant:
  Full name
  Street address
  City/State/Zip
☐ Please issue this grant anonymously.

■ GRANT AMOUNT
☒ Recommended grant amount: $100,000 (minimum $250)
☐ I would like this grant to be issued on the following specified future date (must be one (1) month or more from date of submission of this request):
☐ I would like grants of equivalent amounts to be paid on the following recurring basis:
  ☐ Monthly ☐ Quarterly ☐ Other:

■ RECOMMENDED GRANT RECIPIENT
Name of recommended charity: UND Alumni Association Foundation
  Street address: 3501 University Ave
  City/State/Zip: Grand Forks, ND
  Phone number: (701) 777-2611
  Special Instructions:
  Purpose/Use: 50% To
  Tax ID #: 45-0348296

■ ACKNOWLEDGMENT
I, the undersigned donor or grant advisor, acknowledge that I have read the grant recommendation guidelines set forth in the program circular. I hereby certify that a) neither I nor anyone related to me will receive any benefit from the recommended charitable organization; b) the recommended grant will not pay for membership dues, fees, tuition, benefit tickets, goods, or other services; and c) the grant does not fulfill a pre-existing binding pledge to the recommended charitable organization. I further certify my understanding that my recommendation is advisory only and is subject to the full and exclusive control and discretion of Renaissance Charitable Foundation Inc.

Signature
Printed Name
Date 10/1/19
Research By Transaction Report

Report Created on 11/12/2019 11:56:31

Presenter: AF University of North Dakota Foundation
Location(s): University of North Dakota Foundation

Research ID: 1
Status: Acknowledged
hereinafter referred to as the Donor, desiring to invest in the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota, has established the Endowment within the University of North Dakota Foundation.

It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic gifts to this endowment until it reaches the minimum level to become fully endowed and administered accordingly by the University of North Dakota Foundation gift acceptance policy. Until the endowment reaches the required minimum funding level, no interest shall accrue and no annual allocations shall be distributed.

Upon reaching the minimum level, the principal of the then recognized endowment shall be commingled with other endowments and managed in the investment portfolio of the UND Foundation. The investment portfolio shall be part of the annual audit of the University of North Dakota Foundation, conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the UND Foundation Audit & Risk Committee and Board of Directors. The portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the established investment policy adopted by the UND Foundation Board of Directors.

The investment goal, based on total return, aims to provide a meaningful allocation while preserving the purchasing power of the endowment against inflation. Allocations shall be distributed each year in accordance with the UND Foundation spending policy adopted by the Board of Directors and only for the purposes as designated by the Donor in this agreement.

The Donor or other persons may, at any time, either with a direct or deferred gift arrangement, make additional contributions to the University of North Dakota Foundation to be added to this endowment. If the Endowment has not attained the minimum endowment funding level within five years, the UND Foundation shall spend the then-existing fund balance for the established purpose or as closely reflecting the Donor’s original intent.

Allocations from the endowment will provide one or more scholarships to students studying Aviation within the John D. Odegard School of Aerospace Sciences at the University of North Dakota.
The Donor agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of the endowment and to the annual presentation of allocations.

The University of North Dakota Foundation, as Trustee of the [redacted] Endowment shall be entitled to compensation for services hereinunder according to the Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

If, at any time in the future, changes at the University of North Dakota make the purpose as designated by the Donor no longer applicable, obsolete, inappropriate, or impracticable, the Donor hereby authorizes the Board of Directors of the UND Foundation in consultation with the Dean of the School of Aerospace Sciences to designate an alternative purpose that most closely reflects the Donor’s original intent without court approval.

Laura Block  
Chief Financial Officer  
University of North Dakota Foundation
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10/25/2019</td>
<td>University of North Dakota</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>President Joshua Wynne</td>
<td>701-777-2514</td>
<td><a href="mailto:joshua.wynne@und.edu">joshua.wynne@und.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - Aviation</td>
<td>The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for a scholarship for a freshman or sophomore student studying aviation with first preference given to a commercial aviation major, second preference given to aviation management or airport management.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☑ Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$75,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

**To be paid over seven years beginning December 31, 2019**

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>☐ Yes ☐ No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $25,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:

$25,000.00 to [Redacted] Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 7 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made on: 12/31/2019

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

[Redacted]

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows: [Redacted]

[Redacted] 10/25/19

Date Signature Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.
Scholarship Endowment – Aviation 10-25-19

The donor pledged $25,000 and will apply for a matching gift from their employer’s matching gift program. The Delta Airlines Foundation matches 1:1. Information on this match program is attached.

Donor commitment: $25,000
Delta Airlines Foundation: $25,000

Total: $50,000
Matching Gifts to Education

The Delta Air Lines Foundation matches Delta Air Lines employees, retirees and Board of Directors donations to public and private, accredited, non-profit, educational institutions, pre-K through post-graduate, on a 1-for-1 basis up to a $5,000 cap per individual, per calendar year. The Matching Gifts to Education program provides another valuable way for Delta people to get involved in the communities where we live, work and serve and make a difference through educational contributions.

Eligible participants: All active Delta Air Lines employees, retirees and Board of Directors. Gifts from spouses are not eligible.

Institutions: Public and private, accredited, non-profit educational institutions (pre-K to post-graduate) 501(c)(3) or 170(c)(1) in the United States or its territories.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Match:</th>
<th>$1:$1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cap:</td>
<td>$5,000 per employee, per calendar year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum donation amount:</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Payment:</td>
<td>Cash, Check, Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Discover or Stock donations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cap from Foundation:</td>
<td>Up to $5M to Matching Gifts to Education program per calendar year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implementation:</td>
<td>July 1, 2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deadline for previously given gift request:</td>
<td>180 days (six months)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How the Matching Gifts to Education Program works:

Donors must donate to an eligible institution via Delta’s Matching Gifts to Education website for immediate match using an approved major credit card.

Donations can be made via checks, cash, credit card and stock donations to the educational institutions directly and request a match via Delta’s Matching Gifts to Education website up to 180 days after donating to the institution.
Matching gifts will be received by the designated institutions within four to six weeks after donation request has been approved on our website.

For additional information or questions:

Please contact Matching Gifts to Education support for technical assistance and educational institutions eligibility related questions at 877-519-1832 (8:00am-8:00pm Eastern on business working days) or via email at Delta@Consiva.net

If you are an active Delta employee or retiree and unable to access the Matching Gifts to Education website, please contact 1-800-MY DELTA (1-800-693-3582) - 8:00am-5:00pm Eastern on business working days.

For other inquiries, e-mail MatchGift@delta.com
Judy Graham-Weaver
Community Affairs Manager
Delta Air Lines
To submit charitable donation requests, visit: www.delta.com/charity
ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT: The [name] hereinafter referred to as "the Donor", desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota ("the University"), hereby establishes the [name] Endowment ("the Fund") within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation ("the Foundation"). It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions ("the contribution total") reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation's gift acceptance policy ("the minimum amount"). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

2. PURPOSE: When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for a scholarship for a freshman or sophomore student studying aviation with first preference given to a commercial aviation major, second preference given to aviation management or airport management.

3. PAYOUT POLICY: The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation's endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").

4. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT: When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation's other endowments and manage the Fund's assets as part of the Foundation's investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation's Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.
The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION: The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. PUBLICITY: The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION: If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor’s original intent.

8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT: For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

Date

10/25/19

DeAnna Carlson Zink
Chief Executive Officer
UND Alumni Association and Foundation

Date

10/22/19
Date Submitted: 11/26/19
Name of College or University: University of North Dakota

Name of Contact: President Joshua Wynne
Daytime Telephone Number: 701-777-2514
Email Address: joshua.wynne@und.edu

Name of Project: Scholarship Endowment - Biology
56997

Description of Project:
The Foundation shall distribute allocations to support scholarships for graduate or undergraduate students within the Biology Department, with preference to those with a demonstrated interest in game management.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution:
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.

Project is advancing academics through:
- Scholarships
- Technology
- Endowed Chair(s)
- Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount: $215,154.40
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $65,356
Pledge Amount: $58,000
Cash Amount: $7,356
State Grant Request: $32,678
Other Sources (if applicable): Various - see attached documentation

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
Scholarship Endowment – Biology 11-26-19

Contributions for this endowment came from many sources. Pledge and check information is attached and additional contributions made by credit card or cash are listed below.

8/19/19 - $100
10/18/19 - $500
11/8/19 - $500
11/26/19 - $256
Total: $1,356
Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION
I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $18,000

GIFT DESIGNATION: If you have designated your gift, please enter your gift purpose below. (PLEASE DO NOT ENTER IN BOX)
$18,000 to the: [REDACTED]

GIFT PAYMENT
To be paid in equal payments over [10] years. ☐ Annually ☐ Quarterly ☐ Monthly
(Preferably not to exceed 5 years)

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made on: Nov 1, 2020

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE
☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.) [REDACTED]

[11/6/19] Date Signature Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)
   All automatic payments are processed on the 15th day of the month.

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment   ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities   ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity   ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

------------------- For internal use only -------------------
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $20,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:

$20,000.00 to __________________________ Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 4 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made on: 12/31/2019

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

Robert A. Vollrath
Joann Vollrath
PO Box 12234
Grand Forks, ND 58208-2234

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Date 11/13/2019

Date 11/15/2019

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $20,000

GIFT DESIGNATION: If your gift is split between designations, please indicate below. For single designations, use one line.

$ 20,000 to the: [Blank]

GIFT PAYMENT

To be paid in equal payments over [X] [ ] Annually [ ] Quarterly [ ] Monthly
(Preferably not to exceed 5 years)

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made on: 12/15/2019

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

[ ] I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g., web site, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc).

SIGNATURE

[Blank] 11/25/2019

[Blank] 11/25/2019

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 15th day of the month.

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
For internal use only

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment  ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities  ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity  ☐ New Donor Advised Fund
PAY TO THE ORDER OF: [Redacted]

DATE: 11-20-99

DOLLARS: $1,000.00

FOR: [Redacted]
hereinafter referred to as “the Donor”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establishes the [redacted] Endowment (“the Fund”) within the University of North Dakota Foundation (“the Foundation”).

It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall spend the then-existing Fund balance for the purpose stated in this Agreement to the extent practical.

When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations to support scholarships for graduate or undergraduate students within the Biology Department, with preference to those with a demonstrated interest in game management. The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).

When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit & Risk Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.
The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor’s original intent.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA”). The Fund constitutes an “institutional fund” within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire “gift instrument” with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

Laura Block  9/18/15
Chief Financial Officer
University of North Dakota Foundation

9/15/15
Date Submitted | Name of College or University
---|---
9/10/19 | University of North Dakota

Name of Contact | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address
---|---|---
President Joshua Wynne | 701-777-2514 | joshua.wynne@und.edu

Name of Project
Scholarship Endowment - College of Education and Human Development

Description of Project
The Foundation shall distribute one or more scholarships for students pursuing their B.S.E.D. degree with preference given to Middle Level Education students. The scholarship recipients shall be chosen by the College of Education and Human Development.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.

Project is advancing academics through:
- scholarships
- technology
- endowed chair(s)
- educational infrastructure

Total Project Amount | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation
---|---
$75,000 | $50,000

Pledge Amount | Cash Amount
---|---
$50,000 | $25,000

State Grant Request | Other Sources (if applicable)
---|---
$25,000 | $50,000

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

To be paid over seven years beginning immediately

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review | Budget Section Approval Required
---|---
| Yes | No

Date Scope Approved | Date Scope Denied
---|---

Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
GIFT AGREEMENT

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association and Foundation a gift of $50,000.

This gift is to be used as follows:

$50,000 to ____________________________

Gift Purpose

Amount

If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund.

To be paid in equal payments over ___ years (preferably not to exceed 5 years)

(beginning immediately OR on __________ (date))

☐ Monthly  ☐ Quarterly  ☑ Annually

Please make checks payable to UND Alumni Association and Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

[Redacted]

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

This is how your name will be displayed for recognition purposes:

Anonymous: With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities. I prefer this gift to be anonymous: ☐ Yes

[Redacted]

4/10/19

Date  Signature  Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)
   All automatic payments are processed on the 15th day of the month.

For internal use only

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment  ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities  ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity  ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: JRE

DO2:

Return completed form to:
3501 University Ave. Stop 8157 | Grand Forks, ND 58202
giftplanning@UNDFoundation.org | 701.777.2611 | UNDalumni.org
1. **DONOR AND ENDOWMENT:** [Name] hereinafter referred to as “the Donor”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establishes the [Endowment name] Endowment (“the Fund”) within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation (“the Foundation”). It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

2. **PURPOSE:** When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for students pursuing their B.S.E.D. degree with preference given to Middle Level Education students. The scholarship recipients shall be chosen by the College of Education and Human Development.

3. **PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).

4. **ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT:** When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.
The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA”). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION: The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. PUBLICITY: The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION: If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor’s original intent.

8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT: For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire “gift instrument” with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

______________________________

Date

9/19/2019

______________________________

Date

9/18/2019

Nancy Pederson

VP of Finance
UND Alumni Association and Foundation
Date Submitted        Name of College or University
11/22/2019           University of North Dakota

Name of Contact       Daytime Telephone Number       Email Address
President Joshua Wynne    701-777-2514       joshua.wynne@und.edu

Name of Project         Description of Project
Scholarship Endowment - Chemical Engineering   56950

Allocations from this endowment will fund one or more chemical engineering scholarships for junior or senior students from North Dakota who are in good academic standing. Selection of the student recipients and determination of the number and amount of the scholarships shall be made by the Chairman of the Chemical Engineering Department together with the Scholarship Selection Committee.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☒ Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Endowed Chair(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Educational Infrastructure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total Project Amount       Total Private/Nonprofit Donation |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| $181,750.94               $50,000 |

| Pledge Amount       Cash Amount |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| $50,000             $50,000 |

| State Grant Request       Other Sources (if applicable) |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| $25,000                   |

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

**Equal payments over seven years beginning December 31, 2019**

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

| Date of Committee Review         Budget Section Approval Required |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|
|                                | Yes  No |
| Date Scope Approved            Date Scope Denied         Date of Budget Section Approval Granted |

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
GIFT AGREEMENT

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association and Foundation a gift of $50,000.00.

This gift is to be used as follows:

$50,000.00 to [Redacted]

$ [Redacted] to [Redacted] Gift Purpose

If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund.

To be paid in equal payments over [Redacted] years (preferably not to exceed 5 years) beginning immediately or on 12-31 (date).

☐ Monthly ☐ Quarterly ☑ Annually Paid by 12-31 each year.

Please make checks payable to UND Alumni Association and Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

[Redacted]

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

This is how your name will be displayed for recognition purposes: [Redacted]

Anonymous: With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities. I prefer this gift to be anonymous: ☐ Yes

SIGNATURE

[Redacted]

12-22-19 Date Signature Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
hereinafter referred to as the Donor, of ______ desiring to invest in the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota, has established the __________ ENDOWMENT within the University of North Dakota Foundation.

This endowment has been established in perpetuity with direct gifts from the Donor, together with a number of gifts given by friends and relatives in memory of ______ to the UND Foundation. The principal of this endowment shall be commingled with other endowments and managed in the investment portfolio of the UND Foundation. The investment portfolio shall be part of the annual audit of the University of North Dakota Foundation, conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the UND Foundation Audit Committee and Board of Directors. The portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the established investment policy adopted by the UND Foundation Board of Directors.

The investment goal, based on total return, aims to provide a meaningful allocation while preserving the purchasing power of the endowment against inflation, thereby ensuring intergenerational equity. Allocations shall be distributed each year in accordance with the UND Foundation spending policy adopted by the Board of Directors and only for the purposes as designated by the Donor in this agreement.

The Donor or other persons may, at any time, either with a direct or deferred gift arrangement, make additional contributions to the University of North Dakota Foundation to be added to this endowment.

Allocations from this endowment will fund one or more chemical engineering scholarships for junior or senior students from North Dakota who are in good academic standing. Selection of the student recipients and determination of the number and amount of the scholarships shall be made by the Chairman of the Chemical Engineering Department together with the Scholarship Selection Committee.

The Donor agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of this endowment and to the annual presentation of allocations.
The University of North Dakota Foundation, as Trustee of the [redacted] ENDOWMENT shall be entitled to compensation for services hereinafter according to the Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

If, at any time in the future, changes at the University of North Dakota make the purpose as designated by the Donor no longer applicable, and if the Donor is no longer available to select another purpose, the Board of Directors of the University of North Dakota Foundation may select a purpose consistent with the highest priority needs of the University of North Dakota.

Laura Block
Chief Financial Officer
UND Foundation

Date: 6/24/09
Date Submitted: 11/12/19  
Name of College or University: University of North Dakota

Name of Contact: President Joshua Wynne  
Daytime Telephone Number: 701-777-2514  
Email Address: joshua.wynne@und.edu

Name of Project: Scholarship Endowment - Chemical Engineering  
Description of Project: Allocations from this endowment will provide scholarships for incoming freshman with preference given to students from McKenzie County, North Dakota with a GPA of 3.0 or greater, pursuing a degree in Chemical Engineering within the School of Engineering and Mines at the University of North Dakota.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.

Project is advancing academics through:  
- Research  
- Scholarships  
- Technology  
- Endowed Chair(s)  
- Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount: $235,124.51  
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $50,000  
Pledge Amount: $50,000  
Cash Amount: $50,000

State Grant Request: $25,000  
Other Sources (if applicable): $25,000

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

To be paid on or before December 31, 2019

Submit completed form and all documentation to: patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of $50,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:

$50,000.00 to the [Endowment]
To be paid on or before 12/31/2019

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows: [Name(s)]

SIGNATURE

[Signature] Nov 12, 2019 [Signature] Nov 12, 2019

Date Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

*While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.*

**PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT**

- □ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
- □ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)
  
  *All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.*

---

**For internal use only**

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

- □ New Endowment  □ Building/Naming Opportunities  □ Trust/Gift Annuity  □ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Dan Muus
DO2:
Endowment

hereinafter referred to as the Donor, of desiring to
invest in the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota, has established the Endowment within the University of North Dakota Foundation.

This endowment has been established in perpetuity with a direct gift from the Donor to the UND Foundation. The principal of this endowment shall be commingled with other endowments and managed in the investment portfolio of the UND Foundation. The investment portfolio shall be part of the annual audit of the University of North Dakota Foundation, conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the UND Foundation Audit Committee and Board of Directors. The portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the established investment policy adopted by the UND Foundation Board of Directors.

The investment goal, based on total return, aims to provide a meaningful allocation while preserving the purchasing power of the endowment against inflation, thereby ensuring intergenerational equity. Allocations shall be distributed each year in accordance with the UND Foundation spending policy adopted by the Board of Directors and only for the purposes as designated by the Donor in this agreement.

The Donor or other persons may, at any time, either with a direct or deferred gift arrangement, make additional contributions to the University of North Dakota Foundation to be added to this endowment.

Allocations from this endowment will provide scholarships for incoming freshman with preference given to students from McKenzie County with a GPA of 3.0 or greater, pursuing a degree in Chemical Engineering within the School of Engineering and Mines at the University of North Dakota.

The Donor agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of this endowment and to the annual presentation of allocations.

The University of North Dakota Foundation, as Trustee of the Endowment shall be entitled to compensation for services hereunder according to the Trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.
If, at any time in the future, changes at the University of North Dakota make the purpose as designated by the Donor no longer applicable, and if the Donor is no longer available to select another purpose, the Board of Directors of the University of North Dakota Foundation may select a purpose consistent with the highest priority needs of the University of North Dakota.

Laura Block
Associate Executive Vice President
Chief Financial Officer
UND Foundation
Date Submitted | Name of College or University
--- | ---
11/4/2019 | University of North Dakota

Name of Contact | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address
--- | --- | ---
President Joshua Wynne | 701-777-2514 | joshua.wynne@und.edu

Name of Project
Scholarship Endowment - College of Arts & Sciences

Description of Project
The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for scholarships for one graduate student within the Math Department and one graduate student within the Physics department.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota’s Scholarships well into the future.

Project is advancing academics through:
- Scholarships

Total Project Amount | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation
--- | ---
$127,103.27 | $50,000

Pledge Amount | Cash Amount
--- | ---
$31,000 | $19,000

State Grant Request | Other Sources (if applicable)
--- | ---
$25,000 | 

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.
Payments over three years beginning November 2019

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $31,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:

$31,000.00 to [Redacted] Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 3 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made on: 12/31/2019

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

[Redacted]

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows: [Redacted]

[Redacted] 1-4-19 Date 

Signature 

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

*All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.*

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment  ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities  ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity  ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Jay Erickson
DO2:
ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT: [Redacted] and [Redacted] of hereinafter referred to as “the Donors”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establish the [Redacted] Endowment (“the Fund”) within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation (“the Foundation”). It is the intent of the Donors to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

2. PURPOSE: When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for scholarships for one graduate student in within the Math department and one graduate student within the Physics department.

3. PAYOUT POLICY: The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).

4. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT: When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.
The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION: The Donors or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. PUBLICITY: The Donors agree that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION: If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donors in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donors' original intent.

8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT: For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donors and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

Date
9.21.18

Date
9.21.18

Date
9.11.18

Nancy Pederson
VP of Finance
UND Alumni Association and Foundation
### Name of College or University
11/21/2019
University of North Dakota

### Name of Contact
President Joshua Wynne

### Daytime Telephone Number
701-777-2514

### Email Address
joshua.wynne@und.edu

### Name of Project
Scholarship Agreement - College of Arts & Sciences

### Description of Project
The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for scholarship awards for demonstrated exceptional leadership as determined by the Arts & Sciences scholarship committee or equivalent for up to two undergraduate students of at least sophomore status within the College of Arts and Sciences at the University of North Dakota.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.

### Project is advancing academics through:
- Scholarships
- Technology
- Endowed Chair(s)
- Educational Infrastructure

### Total Project Amount
$187,528.50

### Total Private/Nonprofit Donation
$50,000

### Pledge Amount
$50,000

### Cash Amount
$50,000

### State Grant Request
$25,000

### Other Sources (if applicable)

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

To be paid by December 31, 2023

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

### Date of Committee Review

### Budget Section Approval Required
Yes

### Date Scope Approved

### Date Scope Denied

### Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

**patty.schock@ndus.edu**

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

**GIFT INFORMATION**

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of $50,000

**GIFT DESIGNATION:**

$50,000 to the Endowment

**GIFT PAYMENT**

To be paid on or before December 31, 2023

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

**PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION**

Richard & Dr Susan Crockett  
6032 Schaefer Rd  
Edina, MN, 55436 - 1817  
952 - 922 - 8406

**RECOGNITION PREFERENCE**

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

This gift agreement is void if the Crockett Award for University Leadership Endowment does not receive the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

*While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.*

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

- [ ] ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
- [ ] Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

*All automatic payments are processed on the 15th day of the month.*

---

For internal use only

*Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:*

- [ ] New Endowment
- [ ] Building/Naming Opportunities
- [ ] Trust/Gift Annuity
- [ ] New Donor Advised Fund
ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

1. **DONOR AND ENDOWMENT:** [Redacted] hereinafter referred to as “the Donors”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establish the [Redacted] Endowment (“the Fund”) within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation (“the Foundation”). This agreement supersedes the [Redacted] Endowment dated October 29, 2016.

2. **PURPOSE:** The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for scholarship awards for demonstrated exceptional leadership as determined by the Arts & Sciences scholarship committee or equivalent for up to two undergraduate students of at least sophomore status within the College of Arts and Sciences at the University of North Dakota, from which both [Redacted]

3. **PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).

4. **ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT:** The Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA”). The Fund constitutes an “institutional fund” within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. **ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION:** The Donors or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.
6. **PUBLICITY:** The Donors agree that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. **AGREEMENT MODIFICATION:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donors in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donors' original intent.

8. **ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donors and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

---

3/29/19  
Date

3/29/19  
Date

3-22-19  
Date

Nancy Pederson  
VP of Finance  
UND Alumni Association and Foundation
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10/8/19</td>
<td>University of North Dakota</td>
<td>President Joshua Wynne</td>
<td>701-777-2514</td>
<td><a href="mailto:joshua.wynne@und.edu">joshua.wynne@und.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - College of Arts &amp; Sciences</td>
<td>The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for students in the master's program of Speech-Language Pathology within the College of Arts &amp; Sciences at the University of North Dakota with preference given to U.S. Citizens or resident aliens.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.

This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>✔ Scholarships</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$75,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Equal payments over seven years beginning December 2019

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
GIFT AGREEMENT

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association and Foundation a gift of $50,000.

This gift is to be used as follows:

$50,000 to [Redacted]

Gift Purpose

$ [Redacted] to [Redacted]

Gift Purpose

If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund.

To be paid in equal payments over [Redacted] years (preferably not to exceed 5 years) beginning immediately OR on [Redacted] (date).

[ ] Monthly [ ] Quarterly [ ] Annually

Please make checks payable to UND Alumni Association and Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

[Redacted]

Preferred Address

City

State

Zip

Home Phone

Cell Phone

Work Phone

Email Address

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

This is how your name will be displayed for recognition purposes:

[Redacted]

Anonymous: With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities. I prefer this gift to be anonymous: [ ] Yes

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 15th day of the month.

________________________________________________________________________
For internal use only
________________________________________________________________________

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment  ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities  ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity  ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1:  DO2:
1. **DONOR AND ENDOWMENT:** The [name redacted], hereinafter referred to as "the Donors", desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota ("the University"), hereby establish the [name redacted] Endowment ("the Fund") within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation ("the Foundation"). It is the intent of the Donors to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions ("the contribution total") reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation's gift acceptance policy ("the minimum amount"). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

2. **PURPOSE:** When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for students in the master's program of Speech-Language Pathology within the College of Arts & Sciences at the University of North Dakota with preference given to U.S. Citizens or resident aliens.

3. **PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation's endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").

4. **ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT:** When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation's other endowments and manage the Fund's assets as part of the Foundation's investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation's Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.
The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in
administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such
services are rendered.
The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent
Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund
constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions
to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any
circumstances.

5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION: The Donors or other persons may, at any time, by means of
   outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. PUBLICITY: The Donors agree that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the
   use of annual allocations from it.

7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION: If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund
designated by the Donors in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in
the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate
University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the
Donors' original intent.

8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT: For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the
   entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this
Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written,
expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donors and any other persons with respect to the
Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

Nancy Pederson
VP of Finance
UND Alumni Association and
Foundation

Date
10-9-19

Date
10-9-19

Date
10-9-19
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11/18/19</td>
<td>University of North Dakota</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>President Joshua Wynne</td>
<td>701-777-2514</td>
<td><a href="mailto:joshua.wynne@und.edu">joshua.wynne@und.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - College of Arts &amp; Sciences</td>
<td>The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for students at the University of North Dakota studying within the College of Arts &amp; Sciences who are pursuing a major in the natural sciences and who have a hometown in North Dakota. First preference will be given to female students.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☒ Research</td>
<td>☐ Scholarships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Technology</td>
<td>☐ Endowed Chair(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Educational Infrastructure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$90,000</td>
<td>$60,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$60,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$30,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

**To be paid on or before December 31, 2019**

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of $20,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION: If your gift is split between designations, please indicate below. For single designations, use one line.

$20,000.00 to the [REDACTED] Endowment

GIFT PAYMENT

To be paid in equal payments over _1_ years
(Preferably not to exceed 5 years) □ Annually □ Quarterly □ Monthly

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made on: NOV. 14, 2019

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

[REDACTED]

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.) [REDACTED]

SIGNATURE

[REDACTED] 11-14-2019 Date Signature Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

This gift agreement is void if the Arthur J. and Margaret C. Norman Scholarship Endowment does not receive the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 15th day of the month.
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $20,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:

$20,000.00 to [REDACTED] Scholarship Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over [REDACTED] years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made on: [REDACTED] Dec. 31, 2019.

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows: [REDACTED]

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

This gift agreement is void if the Arthur J. and Margaret C. Norman Scholarship Endowment does not receive the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of $20,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION: If your gift is split between designations, please indicate below. For single designations, use one line.

$20,000.00 to the [Redacted] Endowment

GIFT PAYMENT

To be paid in equal payments over ___ years. □ Annually  □ Quarterly  □ Monthly

(Preferably not to exceed 5 years)

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made on: 12/31/2019

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

[Redacted]

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.) [Redacted]

SIGNATURE

[Redacted]

11/19/2019  Signature  Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

This gift agreement is void if the Arthur J. and Margaret C. Norman Scholarship Endowment does not receive the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 15th day of the month.
ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT: [Redacted] hereinafter referred to as "the Donors", desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota ("the University"), hereby establish the [Redacted] Endowment ("the Fund") within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation ("the Foundation"). It is the intent of the Donors to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions ("the contribution total") reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation's gift acceptance policy ("the minimum amount"). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

2. PURPOSE: When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for students at the University of North Dakota studying within the College of Arts & Sciences who are pursuing a major in the natural sciences and who have a hometown in North Dakota. First preference will be given to female students.

3. PAYOUT POLICY: The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation's endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").

4. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT: When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation's other endowments and manage the Fund's assets as part of the Foundation's investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation's Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.
The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. **ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION:** The Donors or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. **PUBLICITY:** The Donors agree that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. **AGREEMENT MODIFICATION:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donors in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donors' original intent.

8. **ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donors and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

---

Nancy Pederson  
VP of Finance  
UND Alumni Association and Foundation

---

Date  
1/17/19

Date  
1/17/19

Date  
11-12-19
Date Submitted  | Name of College or University
---|---
11/19/19 | University of North Dakota

Name of Contact | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address
---|---|---
President Joshua Wynne | 701-777-2514 | joshua.wynne@und.edu

Name of Project
Scholarship Endowment - College of Engineering and Mines 56981

Description of Project
For one or more scholarship(s) for a student, who is from a North Dakota city with a population of less than 50,000, studying in the College of Engineering and Mines at the University of North Dakota with first preference to a student in the School of Electrical Engineering/Computer Science and second preference to a student in Petroleum Engineering.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota’s Scholarships well into the future.

Project is advancing academics through:
- [ ] Research
- [x] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation
---|---
$153,962.91 | $50,000

Pledge Amount | Cash Amount
---|---
$50,000 | 

State Grant Request | Other Sources (if applicable)
---|---
$25,000 | 

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

**Equal payments over five years beginning December 2019**

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review | Budget Section Approval Required
---|---
| [ ] Yes [ ] No

Date Scope Approved | Date Scope Denied | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted
---|---|---

Submit completed form and all documentation to: patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

**GIFT INFORMATION**

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $50,000.00

**GIFT DESIGNATION:**

$50,000.00 to the Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 5 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made on: 12/1/2019

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

**PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION**

**RECOGNITION PREFERENCE**

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

______________

Date

Signature

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.
1. **Donor and Endowment:** The Donor, hercinafter referred to as “the Donor”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establishes the Endowment (“the Fund”) within the University of North Dakota Foundation (“the Foundation”).

It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

2. **Purpose:** When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarship(s) for a student, who is from a North Dakota city with a population of less than 50,000, studying in the College of Engineering and Mines at the University of North Dakota with first preference to a student in the School of Electrical Engineering/Computer Science and second preference to a student in Petroleum Engineering.

3. **Payout Policy:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).

4. **Endowment Management:** When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent
public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board. The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an “institutional fund” within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. Additional Contribution: The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. Publicity: The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. Agreement Modification: If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, and if the Donor is no longer available to select a new purpose, the Donor hereby authorizes the Board to designate another purpose. If those individuals are no longer available to select a new purpose, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor’s original intent.

8. Acceptance of Agreement: For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire “gift instrument” with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

Laura Block
Chief Financial Officer
University of North Dakota Foundation

[Signature]

Date

[Signature]

Date
Date Submitted | Name of College or University
--- | ---
11/13/19 | University of North Dakota

Name of Contact | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address
--- | --- | ---
President Joshua Wynne | 701-777-2514 | joshua.wynne@und.edu

Name of Project
Scholarship Endowment - College of Engineering and Mines 56986

Description of Project
To provide one or more academic scholarships to qualified students nominated by the Department of Civil Engineering and Mechanical Engineering within the School of Engineering and Mines at the University of North Dakota. The scholarships will be awarded alternately between the two Departments, with the first award being made to civil engineering students. If any amount remains after providing for scholarships in any given year, this remaining amount may be used for the highest priority needs of the Civil Engineering Department.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.

Project is advancing academics through:

- [ ] Research
- [x] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation
--- | ---
$402,305.56 | $140,000

Pledge Amount | Cash Amount
--- | ---
$140,000 | 

State Grant Request | Other Sources (if applicable)
--- | ---
$70,000 | 

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Equal payments over seven years beginning December 2019

Please provide documentation for the following:

- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review | Budget Section Approval Required
--- | ---
 | [ ] Yes [ ] No

Date Scope Approved | Date Scope Denied | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted
--- | --- | ---

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $140,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:

$140,000.00 to [Endowment]

To be paid in equal payments over 7 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made on: 12/1/2019

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

Dean R. Wieland
Mae Wieland
201 14th Ave W
West Fargo, ND 58078-2796

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

[Date]

University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment  ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities  ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity  ☐ New Donor Advised Fund
hereinafter referred to as the Donors, of Grand Forks, North Dakota, desiring to invest in the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota, wish to amend the Endowment which they signed on July 26, 2003.

This endowment has been established in perpetuity with a direct gift from the Donors to the UND Foundation. The principal of this endowment shall be commingled with other endowments and managed in the investment portfolio of the UND Foundation. The investment portfolio shall be part of the annual audit of the University of North Dakota Foundation, conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the UND Foundation Audit Committee and Board of Directors. The portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the established investment policy adopted by the UND Foundation Board of Directors.

The investment goal, based on total return, aims to provide a meaningful allocation while preserving the purchasing power of the endowment against inflation, thereby ensuring intergenerational equity. Allocations shall be distributed each year in accordance with the UND Foundation spending policy adopted by the Board of Directors and only for the purposes as designated by the Donors in this agreement.

The Donors or other persons may, at any time, either with a direct or deferred gift arrangement, make additional contributions to the University of North Dakota Foundation to be added to this endowment.

Allocations from this endowment shall be used to provide one or more academic scholarships to qualified students nominated by the Department of Civil Engineering and Mechanical Engineering within the School of Engineering and Mines at the University of North Dakota. The scholarships will be awarded alternately between the two Departments, with the first award being made to civil engineering students. If any amount remains after providing for
scholarships in any given year, this remaining amount may be used for the highest priority needs of the Civil Engineering Department.

The Donors agree to publicity being given to the establishment of this endowment and to the annual presentation of allocations.

The University of North Dakota Foundation, as Trustee of the Endowment shall be entitled to compensation for services hereinunder according to the Trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

If, at any time in the future, changes at the University of North Dakota make the purpose as designated by the Donors no longer applicable, the Board of Directors of the University of North Dakota Foundation may select a purpose consistent with the highest priority needs of the University of North Dakota.

Deb Wilson 1-30-07
Date
Deb Wilson
Development Officer
University of North Dakota Foundation

11/30/07
Date
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11/26/2019</td>
<td>University of North Dakota</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>President Joshua Wynne</td>
<td>701-777-2514</td>
<td><a href="mailto:joshua.wynne@und.edu">joshua.wynne@und.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Scholarship Endowment - College of Education and Human Development | Allocations from the endowment will provide one or more scholarships to undergraduate students, with preference to North Dakota residents, earning a degree in Special Education or Elementary Education within the College of Education and Human Development at the University of North Dakota. The decision of which department receives the scholarships shall be at the Dean's discretion.  

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.

This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☑ Scholarship</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$422,089.10</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$150,000</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$75,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

To be paid in equal payments over three years beginning December 31, 2022

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

We pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $150,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:

$150,000.00 to the [redacted] Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 3 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made on: 12/31/2022

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

(REDACTED)

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows: [redacted]

11-26-19 Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
Endowment

hereinafter referred to as the Donors, desiring to invest in the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota, have established the [REDACTED] Endowment within the University of North Dakota Foundation.

It is the intent of the Donors to make periodic gifts to this endowment until it reaches the minimum amount necessary to become fully endowed and administered accordingly by the University of North Dakota Foundation gift acceptance policy. Until the endowment reaches the required minimum funding level, no interest shall accrue and no annual allocations shall be distributed.

Upon reaching the minimum level, the principal of the then recognized endowment shall be commingled with other endowments and managed in the investment portfolio of the UND Foundation. The investment portfolio shall be part of the annual audit of the University of North Dakota Foundation, conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the UND Foundation Audit & Risk Committee and Board of Directors. The portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the established investment policy adopted by the UND Foundation Board of Directors.

The investment goal, based on total return, aims to provide a meaningful allocation while preserving the purchasing power of the endowment against inflation, thereby ensuring intergenerational equity. Allocations shall be distributed each year in accordance with the UND Foundation spending policy adopted by the Board of Directors and only for the purposes as designated by the Donors in this agreement.

The Donors or other persons may, at any time, either with a direct or deferred gift arrangement, make additional contributions to the University of North Dakota Foundation to be added to this endowment. If the [REDACTED] Endowment has not attained the minimum endowment funding level within five years, the UND Foundation shall spend the then-existing fund balance for the established purpose or as closely reflecting the Donors’ original intent.
Allocations from the endowment will provide one or more scholarships to undergraduate students, with preference to North Dakota residents, earning a degree in Special Education or Elementary Education within the College of Education and Human Development at the University of North Dakota. The decision of which department receives the scholarships shall be at the Dean’s discretion.

The Donors agree to publicity being given to the establishment of the endowment and to the annual presentation of allocations.

The University of North Dakota Foundation, as Trustee of the [blank] Endowment shall be entitled to compensation for services hereinunder according to the Trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

If, at any time in the future, changes at the University of North Dakota make the purpose as designated by the Donors no longer applicable, obsolete, inappropriate, or impracticable, and if the Donors are no longer available to select another purpose, the Donors hereby authorize the Board of Directors of the UND Foundation in consultation with the Dean of the College of Education and Human Development to designate an alternative purpose that most closely reflects the Donors’ original intent without court approval.

Laura Block  
Chief Financial Officer  
University of North Dakota Foundation  

\[Signature\]  
[Signature]  
1-8-15  
1-6-15
**Date Submitted** | **Name of College or University**
---|---
11/18/19 | University of North Dakota

**Name of Contact** | **Daytime Telephone Number** | **Email Address**
---|---|---
President Joshua Wynne | 701-777-2514 | joshua.wynne@und.edu

**Name of Project**
Scholarship Endowment - Electrical Engineering 56954

**Description of Project**
For scholarships for students at the University of North Dakota with preference given to students majoring in Electrical Engineering.

**Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.**
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.

**Project is advancing academics through:**
- [x] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

**Total Project Amount** | **Total Private/Nonprofit Donation**
---|---
$137,581.10 | $50,000

**Pledge Amount** | **Cash Amount**
---|---
$50,000 | $50,000

**State Grant Request** | **Other Sources (if applicable)**
---|---
$25,000 | 

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

**To be paid over five years beginning December 2019**

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

**Date of Committee Review** | **Budget Section Approval Required**
---|---
| [ ] Yes  | [ ] No

**Date Scope Approved** | **Date Scope Denied** | **Date of Budget Section Approval Granted**
---|---|---

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
LETTER OF INTENT
DONOR ADVISED FUND

AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN
AND
UNIVERSITY OF NORTH DAKOTA ALUMNI ASSOCIATION AND FOUNDATION

1. INTENTION: [REDACTED] wants to facilitate the provision of financial resources to University of North Dakota through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation ("Foundation") and support the College of Engineering and Mines there. The Donor has established a donor advised fund with [REDACTED] and intend to recommend to [REDACTED] that it make distributions to the University that will total $50,000 ("Distributions").

2. NON-BINDING: The Donor is not obligated to make any recommendations to [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] is not obligated to make any distributions, unless [REDACTED] otherwise agrees to obligate itself through a separate agreement with the Foundation.

3. SCHEDULE FOR RECOMMENDATIONS: The Donor intends to recommend that [REDACTED] make Distributions to the Foundation from their donor advised fund according to the following payment schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>No Later Than</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>December 1, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>December 1, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>December 1, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>December 1, 2022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>December 1, 2023</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Donor intends to ensure that sufficient funds are available in their donor advised fund to support the Distributions at the time each recommendation is made.

4. USE OF THE DISTRIBUTIONS: Unless the Foundation is otherwise directed by [REDACTED] the Distributions specified in Paragraph 3 above shall be used to support the [REDACTED] without further restriction.
5. **NO PERSONAL BENEFIT:** The Donor shall not receive any personal benefit in exchange for facilitating the Distributions, nor shall they have any control of the Distributions once received by the Foundation.

Nancy Pederson  
VP of Finance  
UND Alumni Association and Foundation

Date  
11/16/19

11-18-19  
Date
1. Donor and Endowment: Hereinafter referred to as “the Donor”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establishes the Endowment (“the Fund”) within the University of North Dakota Foundation (“the Foundation”).

It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

2. Purpose: When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year to support scholarships for students at the University of North Dakota with preference given to students majoring in Electrical Engineering.

3. Payout Policy: The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).

4. Endowment Management: When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit
Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA”). The Fund constitutes an “institutional fund” within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. **Additional Contribution**: The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. **Publicity**: The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. **Agreement Modification**: If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor’s original intent.

8. **Acceptance of Agreement**: For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire “gift instrument” with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

---

Laura Block
Chief Financial Officer
University of North Dakota Foundation
**Name of College or University**  
University of North Dakota

**Name of Contact**  
President Joshua Wynne

**Daytime Telephone Number**  
701-777-2514

**Email Address**  
joshua.wynne@und.edu

**Name of Project**  
Scholarship Endowment - Electrical Engineering  56973

**Description of Project**  
The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for student studying within the College of Engineering and Mines with preference given to students studying Electrical Engineering who are from North Dakota, Minnesota, or South Dakota.

**Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.**  
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.

**Project is advancing academics through:**  
- [ ] Research  
- [x] Scholarships  
- Technology  
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)  
- Educational Infrastructure

**Total Project Amount**  
$75,000

**Total Private/Nonprofit Donation**  
$50,000

**Pledge Amount**  
$50,000

**Cash Amount**  
$25,000

**State Grant Request**  
$25,000

**Other Sources (if applicable)**  

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

**Equal payments for five years beginning December 2020**

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

**Date of Committee Review**  

**Budget Section Approval Required**  
[ ] Yes  
[ ] No

**Date Scope Approved**  

**Date Scope Denied**  

**Date of Budget Section Approval Granted**  

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
*patty.schock@ndus.edu*

Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
LETTER OF INTENT
DONOR ADVISED FUND

AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN

AND

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH DAKOTA ALUMNI ASSOCIATION AND FOUNDATION

1. INTENTION: want to facilitate the provision of financial resources to University of North Dakota through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation (“Foundation”) and support both the College of Engineering and Mines there. The Donors have established a donor advised fund with and intend to recommend to that it make distributions to the University that will total $50,000 (“Distributions”).

2. NON-BINDING: The Donors are not obligated to make any recommendations to, and is not obligated to make any distributions, unless otherwise agrees to obligate itself through a separate agreement with the Foundation.

3. SCHEDULE FOR RECOMMENDATIONS: The Donors intend to recommend that make Distributions to the Foundation from their donor advised fund according to the following payment schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>No Later Than</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>December 31, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>December 31, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>December 31, 2022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>December 31, 2023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>December 31, 2024</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Donors intend to ensure that sufficient funds are available in their donor advised fund to support the Distributions at the time each recommendation is made.

4. USE OF THE DISTRIBUTIONS: Unless the Foundation is otherwise directed by, the Distributions specified in Paragraph 3 above shall be used to support the Endowment.
5. **NO PERSONAL BENEFIT:** The Donors shall not receive any personal benefit in exchange for facilitating the Distributions, nor shall they have any control of the Distributions once received by the Foundation.

Date  
11/22/2019

Date  
11/22/2019
ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT: hereinafter referred to as “the Donors”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establish the Endowment (“the Fund”) within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation (“the Foundation”). It is the intent of the Donors to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

2. PURPOSE: When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for student studying within the College of Engineering and Mines with preference given to students studying Electrical Engineering who are from North Dakota, Minnesota, or South Dakota.

3. PAYOUT POLICY: The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).

4. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT: When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.
The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA”). The Fund constitutes an “institutional fund” within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. **ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION:** The Donors or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. **PUBLICITY:** The Donors agree that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. **AGREEMENT MODIFICATION:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donors in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donors’ original intent.

8. **ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire “gift instrument” with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donors and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

Nancy Pederson
VP of Finance
UND Alumni Association and Foundation

11/22/2019
Date

11/22/2019
Date

11/22/2019
Date
Date Submitted: 9/29/19  
Name of College or University: University of North Dakota

Name of Contact: President Joshua Wynne  
Daytime Telephone Number: 701-777-2514  
Email Address: joshua.wynne@und.edu

Name of Project: Scholarship Endowment - Engineering  
Description of Project: 
Allocations will support one or more scholarships to UND engineering students in good academic standing.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution: 
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota’s Scholarships well into the future.

Project is advancing academics through: 
- [ ] Research  
- [x] Scholarships  
- Technology  
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)  
- Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount: $624,182.15  
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $300,000

Pledge Amount: $300,000  
Cash Amount: $150,000

State Grant Request: $150,000  
Other Sources (if applicable):

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Equal payments over three years beginning December 2019

Please provide documentation for the following: 
- Community support  
- Student support  
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review:  
Budget Section Approval Required: [ ] Yes  [x] No

Date Scope Approved:  
Date Scope Denied:  
Date of Budget Section Approval Granted: 

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
GIFT AGREEMENT

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association and Foundation a gift of $300,000.00. This gift is to be used as follows:

$300,000.00 to [Endowment]

To be paid in equal annual payments over 3 years, beginning on 12/31/2019

Please make checks payable to UND Alumni Association and Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazines, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

This is how your name will be displayed for recognition purposes: [Name]

Anonymous: With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

I prefer this gift to be anonymous: [ ] Yes

[ ] Yes

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and [Foundation] are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
hereinafter referred to as the Donors, of desiring to invest in the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota, has established the Endowment within the University of North Dakota Foundation.

This endowment has been established in perpetuity with a direct gift from the Donors to the UND Foundation. The principal of this endowment shall be commingled with other endowments and managed in the investment portfolio of the UND Foundation. The investment portfolio shall be part of the annual audit of the University of North Dakota Foundation, conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the UND Foundation Audit Committee and Board of Directors. The portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the established investment policy adopted by the UND Foundation Board of Directors.

The investment goal, based on total return, aims to provide a meaningful allocation while preserving the purchasing power of the endowment against inflation, thereby ensuring intergenerational equity. Allocations shall be distributed each year in accordance with the UND Foundation spending policy adopted by the Board of Directors and only for the purposes as designated by the Donor in this agreement.

The Donors or other persons may, at any time, either with a direct or deferred gift arrangement, make additional contributions to the University of North Dakota Foundation to be added to this endowment.

Allocations from this endowment will support one or more scholarships to University of North Dakota engineering students in good academic standing.

The Donors agree to publicity being given to the establishment of this endowment and to the annual presentation of allocations.
The University of North Dakota Foundation, as Trustee of the [Redacted] Endowment shall be entitled to compensation for services hereunder according to the Trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

If, at any time in the future, changes at the University of North Dakota make the purpose as designated by the Donors no longer applicable, and if the Donors are no longer available to select another purpose, the Board of Directors of the University of North Dakota Foundation may select a purpose consistent with the highest priority needs of the University of North Dakota.

Tim O'Keefe 12/16/10
Executive Vice President & CEO
UND Foundation

12-29-2010
Date
### Date Submitted
11/27/19

### Name of College or University
University of North Dakota

### Name of Contact
President Joshua Wynne

### Daytime Telephone Number
701-777-2514

### Email Address
joshua.wynne@und.edu

### Name of Project
Scholarship Endowment - Entrepreneurship 57007

### Description of Project
The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for scholarships for students earning a degree in Entrepreneurship within the College of Business and Public Administration.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota’s Scholarships well into the future.

### Project is advancing academics through:
- [ ] Research
- [x] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

### Total Project Amount
$203,337.07

### Total Private/Nonprofit Donation
$102,947

### Pledge Amount
$102,947

### Cash Amount
$102,947

### State Grant Request
$51,474

### Other Sources (if applicable)

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

### Date of Committee Review

### Budget Section Approval Required
Yes [ ] No [x]

### Date Scope Approved

### Date Scope Denied

### Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

**patty.schock@ndus.edu**

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
TERM OF YEARS REMAINDER UNITRUST

This Irrevocable Unitrust Agreement is made and entered into by and between [Grantor] and UND Foundation of Grand Forks, North Dakota (Trustee), as of the date that this Agreement is duly executed on behalf of the Trustee.

Remainder of page intentionally left blank
(A) UNITRUST PERCENTAGE. The Unitrust Percentage, which shall be used to determine the Unitrust Amount for purposes of this Agreement shall be Five Percent (5.00%).

(B) UNITRUST RECIPIENT. The First Unitrust Recipient for purposes of this Term of 5 Years Agreement shall be [Redacted]. If the First Unitrust Recipient does not survive for the selected term of years, then this trust shall terminate, and the remainder distributed according to the Schedule for Charitable Distribution.

(C) SCHEDULE FOR CHARITABLE DISTRIBUTION. Any amounts which are to be distributed under this Agreement according to this Schedule for Charitable Distribution shall be distributed to qualified exempt charities as follows: 100% to UND Alumni Association and Foundation of Grand Forks, North Dakota, with 25% remainder to benefit the [Redacted] Endowment and 75% remainder to benefit the [Redacted].

(D) INITIAL TRUST CORPUS. The assets specified in Attachment "A" to this instrument have been transferred to the Trustee and shall constitute the initial trust corpus. This corpus and any additions to the corpus shall be administered by the Trustee as a single fund.

(E) TRUST PROVISIONS. The following provisions shall govern this Charitable Remainder Unitrust:

1. PAYMENT OF UNITRUST AMOUNTS. During every taxable year of the Unitrust the Trustee shall pay the Unitrust Amount, which shall be determined according to Paragraph 2 hereof. Payments of Unitrust Amounts shall be made in quarterly installments, payable at the end of the selected period during each taxable year of the Unitrust. The Trustee shall pay the Unitrust Amounts to the Unitrust Recipient during the period indicated above. It is the intent of the donor that this Unitrust qualifies for the North Dakota planned giving credit. Notwithstanding other paragraphs herein, the obligation to pay Unitrust Amounts hereunder shall terminate with the last regular payment preceding the death of the last noncharitable beneficiary, or the term of 5 years, whichever is earlier.

2. DETERMINING THE UNITRUST AMOUNTS. If 51% or more of the initial trust assets qualify as 'Unmarketable Assets' under Section 664 and applicable regulations, defined as assets that are not cash, cash equivalents or assets that can be readily sold or exchanged for cash or cash equivalents, then for all purposes of this Agreement, the Unitrust Amount shall be an amount, paid quarterly, equal to the lesser of (a) the trust income for the respective taxable year (as defined in Section 643(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and regulations thereunder) or (b) the
Unitrust percentage (set forth above) multiplied by the net fair market value of the trust assets valued as of the first day of each taxable year, decreased under paragraph 5 or increased under paragraph 6 hereof. If the net trust income for any taxable year exceeds the amount determined under (b), the Unitrust Amount shall also include the excess income to the extent that the aggregate of the amounts paid to Recipient(s) in prior years is less than the Unitrust percentage of the aggregate net fair market value of trust assets for such years. The above payout method shall be used until the end of the earliest year in which occurs the sale of Unmarketable Assets to the extent that, immediately following such sale, the remaining Unmarketable Assets total less than 51% of the total fair market value of all trust assets. As of the January 1 immediately following such sale, there shall then be a change of payout method from the above income exception method to a Section 664(d)(2) payout method as described below. On that January 1 or upon the trust creation if the value of Unmarketable Assets is less than 51% immediately after the initial contribution, the Unitrust Amount shall thereafter for all purposes of this Agreement be an amount equal to the Unitrust percentage (set forth above) multiplied by the net fair market value of the trust assets valued as of the first day of each taxable year, decreased as provided in paragraph 5 or increased as provided in paragraph 6 hereof. Unitrust Amounts shall be paid in equal quarterly installments from income and, to the extent that income is not sufficient, from principal. Any net income of the Unitrust for any taxable year in excess of the Unitrust Amount shall be added to the corpus at the end of such year.

(4) ADJUSTMENTS IN EVENT OF REVALUATION. In the event that the fair market value of the assets constituting the corpus of the Unitrust, as determined by the initial valuation or any annual revaluation as provided hereinabove, is thereafter determined to be in error, the Unitrust Amounts which were paid to a Unitrust Recipient shall be adjusted within reasonable time after final determination is made as to correct fair market value of such corpus by refund to, or additional payment by, the said Unitrust as may be required so that only those Unitrust Amounts shall have been paid which would have been paid if the initial valuation or any annual revaluation had been correct.

(5) TAXABLE YEAR AND SHORT TAXABLE YEARS. The first taxable year shall commence on the effective date of this Agreement and shall end on December 31 of the same year. All subsequent taxable years shall commence on January 1 and, except for the final taxable year, shall end on December 31 of each respective year. During any taxable year of the Unitrust which is less than twelve months in duration, the Unitrust Amounts to be paid hereunder to the Unitrust Recipient shall be a fraction of the amount determined by multiplying the Unitrust Percentage by the fair market value of the assets constituting the corpus of such Unitrust at the beginning of that year, of which fraction the numerator shall be the number of days in such short year and of which the denominator is three hundred
sixty-five (365) or, if February 29 is a day included in the numerator, of which the denominator is three hundred sixty-six (366).

(6) ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTIONS. The Grantor may at any time contribute additional property to the Unitrust provided that such property is acceptable to the Trustee. If any additional contributions are made to the Unitrust after the initial contribution in trust, the Unitrust Amount, as determined under paragraph 2 above, for the taxable year in which the assets are added to the trust shall be determined by multiplying the Unitrust Percentage by (a) the net fair market value of trust assets (excluding the assets so added and any income from, or appreciation on, such assets) and (b) that proportion of the value of the assets so added as of the date of their contribution to this trust that was excluded under (a) which the number of days in the period which begins with the date of contribution and ends with the earlier of the last day of the taxable year or the date of the last regular payment pursuant to Paragraph 1 hereof, bears to the number of days in the period which begins on the first day of such taxable year and ends with the earlier of the last day of the taxable year or the date of the last regular payment pursuant to Paragraph 1 hereof.

(7) DISABILITY OF RECIPIENT. If at any time any noncharitable beneficiary to whom the Trustee is directed in this instrument to pay Unitrust Amounts is under legal disability, the Trustee may pay Unitrust Amounts over to the Recipient or for the Recipient's use to a guardian or to any adult person with whom the Recipient resides, without responsibility for expenditure of such Unitrust Amounts.

(8) NO DEATH TAXES PAID FROM TRUST. No federal estate taxes, generation skipping transfer taxes, state death taxes or other estate, death or inheritance taxes (from now on called "death taxes") with respect to any party to this trust shall be allocated to or be recoverable from the trust. The Grantor imposes an obligation on Grantor's estates to pay death taxes from sources other than this trust and agree to so provide in Grantor's will or in another way. This provision may be enforced by a noncharitable beneficiary, the trustee or a charity, acting alone or together.

(9) TERMINATION OF UNITRUST. For all purposes of this instrument, the Unitrust, and its last taxable year, shall terminate upon the expiration of the last period during which Unitrust Amounts are to be paid hereunder, provided that such shall not be later than the last day of the period specified in Section 1.664-3(a)(5) of the Federal Income Tax Regulations. Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, the Unitrust shall not continue beyond the term of 5 years.

(10) DISTRIBUTION UPON TERMINATION OF THIS UNITRUST. Upon termination of the Unitrust all property constituting the Unitrust, including all income
received or accrued but not theretofore distributed, shall be distributed as set forth in
the Schedule for Charitable Distribution (which appears in Section C hereof).

(11) CONFORMITY TO FEDERAL TAX LAWS. With respect to the Unitrust
herein established, in any conflict, Treasury regulations shall prevail over generally
accepted fiduciary accounting principles and any inconsistent provisions of this
Unitrust Agreement. Without limiting the generality of these provisions, if Treasury
regulations shall specify a method or time of valuing the Unitrust's assets, or a way of
making payments from the Unitrust, which differs from the provisions herein
contained, this Unitrust Agreement shall be deemed amended to conform to the
Treasury regulations. The assets of the Unitrust shall be valued, managed and invested
consistent with the intent that the Unitrust be exempt from taxation, and that it shall be
entitled to applicable charitable income, gift or estate tax deductions. Except for the
payment of the Unitrust Amounts to the Unitrust Recipient, the trustee is prohibited
from engaging in any act of self-dealing as defined in Section 4941(d) of the Internal
Revenue Code of 1986, from retaining any excess business holdings as defined in
Section 4943(c) of the Code which would subject the trust to tax under Section 4943
of the Code, from making any investments which would subject the trust to tax under
Section 4944 of the Code, and from making any taxable expenditures as defined in
Section 4945(d) of the Code. The trustee shall make distributions at such time and in
such manner as not to subject the trust to tax under Section 4942 of the Code. In
addition, nothing in this trust instrument shall be construed to restrict the trustee from
investing the trust assets in a manner which could result in the annual realization of a
reasonable amount of income or gain from the sale or disposition of trust assets.

(12) DISTRIBUTIONS TO CHARITIES. No amount other than a Unitrust
Amount shall be paid to or for the use of any person other than an organization
described in each of Section 170(b)(1)(A), Section 170(c), Section 2055(a) and
Section 2522(a) (hereafter 'qualified exempt' organizations). If a Grantor is a current
income recipient, then a Grantor shall retain the right to direct the Trustee to distribute
an undivided percentage of trust assets to qualified exempt charities on the last day of
any trust taxable year. The adjusted basis for Federal tax purposes of any trust
property which the trustee distributes in kind to charity must be fairly representative
of the adjusted basis for such purposes of all trust property available for distribution
on the date of distribution. All principal and income to be distributed under the
Schedule for Charitable Distribution shall be distributed in the specified percentages
only to those organizations that are qualified exempt. The share of any specified
charity which is not a qualified exempt organization shall be distributed in proportion
to the remaining percentages by the trustee to the remaining named qualified exempt
charities, if any. If no specified organization is qualified exempt, the share shall be
distributed to such qualified exempt organization or organizations as shall be selected
by the trustee in the sole discretion of the trustee.
(13) ADMINISTRATION OF THE UNITRUST. The trustee is authorized to retain the Trust property or may sell the property and reinvest in such property as the trustee shall deem advisable. The trustee shall not be required to diversify as to kind or amount. Unless prohibited by federal law, the trustee shall have the power to invest in zero coupon bonds, an annuity contract, an LLC, partnership or life insurance policy on the life of the Unitrust Recipient or Recipients, as applicable. Solely for the purpose of complying with Section 664 of the Code and applicable Treasury regulations, the trustee shall be authorized to amend this trust by written statement attached to this instrument and delivered to the current income recipients. In managing the trust assets, the trustee shall have the power to select and compensate professional advisors or administrators and to delegate appropriate trust powers to them. In addition, solely to the extent that these powers do not conflict with other trust provisions, the Trustee is authorized the trust powers specified by law.

(14) ACCOUNTS AND REPORTS. The Trustee shall keep current accounts accurately reflecting the position of, and the receipts, disbursements and other changes in, the income and corpus of the trust, which shall be available for inspection during all reasonable business hours by any Unitrust Recipient currently receiving payments of Unitrust Amounts hereunder or his duly authorized representative. In addition, the Trustee as of the end of each taxable year of the trust and as of any other date the Trustee deems beneficial, shall keep the said Unitrust Recipient or his duly authorized representative, informed of the contents of such reports by accurate written statements. To the extent permitted by law, the Trustee shall not be required to provide reports or information to remainder recipients prior to trust termination.

(15) TRUSTEE. UND Foundation of Grand Forks, North Dakota, shall serve as Trustee of the Unitrust herein established. If No Independent Trustee as defined under Sections 664, 674 and 672 of the Code is acting with respect to this trust and the trust holds any asset that does not have a readily ascertainable fair market value or holds any insurance contract or annuity contract, then an Independent Special Trustee as defined under the above Code sections shall be appointed by the Trustee in a written document referring to this paragraph. The Independent Special Trustee shall have sole responsibility for valuation of assets without readily ascertainable fair market value and shall make all decisions regarding withdrawals, surrender, options, elections, allocations to income or principal, and dispositions with respect to any insurance or annuity contract. The Independent Special Trustee shall have no powers other than those specified in this paragraph. A Trustee shall be entitled to compensation for services hereunder according to the Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered. No bond or security shall be required of the Trustee in any jurisdiction. The Trustee shall not be required to file an inventory or annual report with any court with proper jurisdiction. If at any time a trustee is a corporation, the position of trustee may be assumed by a successor corporation with trust powers. A
successor trustee shall not be required to examine the administration or actions of any prior trustee and shall not be liable for such administration or actions.

(16) GOVERNING LAW. This Agreement and all rights and obligations under it shall be determined in accordance with the law of the State of North Dakota except to the extent that such may be in conflict with United States laws and regulations with respect to income, estate and gift taxes which shall govern in the event of such conflict.

*Remainder of page intentionally left blank*
In Witness Whereof, the grantor has signed this Agreement, accepted all trust
provisions and transferred the trust corpus as specified in Attachment A and the
Trustee has accepted this trust through the signature below.

[Signature]

Date: 11-23-19

I hereby acknowledge receipt in trust of the corpus specified in Attachment 'A' to this
Charitable Trust.

[Signature]

Date: 11-23-19

UND Foundation, Trustee
Attachment A – Assets Transferred to Unitrust
### CHARITABLE REMAINDER UNITRUST

**Term Of Years**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor:</th>
<th>Gift Amount:</th>
<th>Gift Date:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$530,300.00</td>
<td>11/27/2019</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Beneficiary:</th>
<th>Cost Basis:</th>
<th>Payment Frequency: (End of Period)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$80,000.00</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Term Of Years (Twenty or Fewer)**

5

**Election:** IRC Sec. 7520(a) election made using September 2.2% AFR

**Calculation**

- **(A) Unitrust Percentage**
  - 5.00% (A)

- **(B) Factor for Adjusted Payout Rate**
  - IRS Pub 1458, Table F
  - AFR of the Month: 2.2%
  - 0.986509 (B)

- **(C) Adjusted Payout Rate (A x B)**
  - 4.93300% (C)

- **(D) Nearest table rate below (C)**
  - 4.80% (D)

- **(E) Factor at Line (D) rate**
  - IRS Pub 1458, Table D
  - 0.781960 (E)

- **(F) Nearest table rate above (C)**
  - 5.00% (F)

- **(G) Factor at Line (F) rate**
  - IRS Pub. 1458, Table D
  - 0.773781 (G)

- **(H) Line (E) Minus Line (G)**
  - 0.008179 (H)

- **(I) Line (C) Minus Line (D)**
  - 0.13300% (I)

- **(J) Line (I) Divided by 0.2%**
  - 0.665000 (J)

- **(K) Line (H) Times Line (J)**
  - 0.005439 (K)

- **(L) Line (E) Minus Line (K)**
  - 0.776521 (L)

- **(M) Line (L) Times Gift Amount**
  - $411,789.09 (M)

**PRESENT VALUE OF REMAINDER INTEREST**

- **(N) TAX BRACKET AND SAVINGS 35.00%**
  - ND tax credit $10,000.00 saves tax. Credit reduces federal charitable deduction.*
  - Potential Deduction*
    - $411,789.09
    - $10,000.00
    - $401,789.09

  - $150,626.18 (N)

*Note to CPAs: Reducing reported ND credit increases federal deduction. See GiftLaw Pro Ch. 1.1.6.

Charitable portion of this Trust has a 25% remainder benefit which equals:

$102,947

---

This educational illustration is not professional tax or legal advice; consult a tax advisor about your specific situation. See data sheets for assumptions.

11/26/2019
Endowment

hereinafter referred to as “the Donor”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establish the Endowment (“the Fund”) within the University of North Dakota Foundation (“the Foundation”).

It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall spend the then-existing Fund balance for the purpose stated in this Agreement to the extent practical.

When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for scholarships for students earning a degree in Entrepreneurship within the College of Business and Public Administration. The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).

When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit & Risk Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.
The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor’s original intent.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA”). The Fund constitutes an “institutional fund” within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire “gift instrument” with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

Laura Block
Chief Financial Officer
University of North Dakota Foundation

Date

11-10-15
Date Submitted: 10/3/19
Name of College or University: University of North Dakota

Name of Contact: President Joshua Wynne
Daytime Telephone Number: 701-777-2514
Email Address: joshua.wynne@und.edu

Name of Project: Scholarship Endowment - Honors
Description of Project:
The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for students participating in the Honors program.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution:
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota’s Scholarships well into the future.

Project is advancing academics through:
- Scholarships
- Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount: $75,000
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $50,000
Pledge Amount: $50,000
Cash Amount: $50,000

State Grant Request: $25,000
Other Sources (if applicable): 

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Equal payments over five years beginning October 2020

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review: [ ] Yes [ ] No
Date Scope Approved: [ ] Yes
Date Scope Denied: [ ] No
Date of Budget Section Approval Granted: [ ] Yes

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
GIFT AGREEMENT

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association and Foundation a gift of $100,000.00. This gift is to be used as follows:

$50,000.00 to the [Redacted] Endowment
$50,000.00

To be paid in equal annual payments over 5 years, beginning on 10/30/2020

Please make checks payable to UND Alumni Association and Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION


RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

This is how your name will be displayed for recognition purposes: [Redacted]

Anonymous: With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

I prefer this gift to be anonymous: ☐ Yes

SIGNATURE

[Redacted]

Signature __________________________ Date __________

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

---------------------------- For internal use only -------------------------------
ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

Endowment

1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT: [Redacted] hereinafter referred to as “the Donor”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establishes the [Redacted] Endowment (“the Fund”) within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation (“the Foundation”). It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

2. PURPOSE: When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for students participating in the Honors program.

3. PAYOUT POLICY: The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).

4. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT: When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board. The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.
The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. **ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION:** The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. **PUBLICITY:** The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. **AGREEMENT MODIFICATION:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor’s original intent.

8. **ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

---

Nancy Pederson  
VP of Finance  
UND Alumni Association and Foundation

---

Date  10/3/19

Date  10-3-19
### Date Submitted
9/10/19

### Name of College or University
University of North Dakota

### Name of Contact
Pres. Joshua Wynne

### Daytime Telephone Number
701-777-2514

### Email Address
joshua.wynne@und.edu

### Name of Project
Scholarship Endowment - Honors 56984

### Description of Project
The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for students participating in the Honors Program.

### Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota’s Scholarships well into the future.

### Project is advancing academics through:
- [ ] Research
- [x] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

### Total Project Amount
$150,000

### Total Private/Nonprofit Donation
$100,000

### Pledge Amount
$100,000

### Cash Amount
$50,000

### State Grant Request
$50,000

### Other Sources (if applicable)

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

### Date of Committee Review

### Budget Section Approval Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Date Scope Approved

### Date Scope Denied

### Date of Budget Section Approval Granted
September 5, 2019

To a representative at Und Alumni Association And Foundation:

I am pleased to attach a grant to Und Alumni Association And Foundation from Vanguard Charitable, a 501(c)(3) nonprofit organization that administers a donor-advised fund. This grant was issued at the recommendation of one of our donors.

A grant from [Redacted]

In the amount of $100,000.00

To be used for: [Redacted]

Vanguard Charitable makes grants to organizations, not to individuals. By accepting this grant, you agree that this grant is under your organization’s full control and discretion, including any funds that you may utilize to support the named scholarship fund. You further represent that there is no agreement, written or oral, that allows any person with advisory privileges to the recommending account at Vanguard Charitable to select the scholarship recipient or any agreement that designates or restricts the individuals eligible for scholarships to members of such person’s family.

At the request of the recommending donor, please notify the following that you received this grant check.

DeAnna Carlson Zink

At its discretion, your organization may thank the donors named in this letter. However, no individual or entity should receive a tax substantiation letter from your organization in connection with this grant.

Please recognize these individuals or entities for this grant: [Redacted]

By accepting this grant, your organization agrees (a) to use the grant exclusively in furtherance of your organization’s tax-exempt mission, (b) that the grant will not confer a prohibited benefit to the recommending donor, his or her family members, or certain entities that they own or control, and (c) to abide by the additional certifications, policies, and guidelines contained in the Important information about grants section on the following pages. If your organization is uncertain whether you can certify the accuracy of any of these statements, please contact Vanguard Charitable at 888-383-4483.

We are pleased to support your organization and its mission on behalf of our donors. More information is available at vanguardcharitable.org/nonprofits.
ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

Endowment

1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT: The Donors, hereinafter referred to as "the Donors", desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota ("the University"), hereby establish the Endowment ("the Fund") within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation ("the Foundation"). The Foundation acknowledges having received $100,000 from The Mitchell Family Fund, a donor-advised account administered by Vanguard Charitable, to be placed in the Fund. The Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the provisions of this Agreement.

2. PURPOSE: The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for students participating in the Honors Program.

3. PAYOUT POLICY: The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation's endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").

4. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT: The Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation's other endowments and manage the Fund's assets as part of the Foundation's investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation's Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendered in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION: The Donors or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.
6. **PUBLICITY**: The Donors agree that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. **AGREEMENT MODIFICATION**: If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donors in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donors' original intent.

8. **ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT**: For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donors, and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

---

11/22/2019
Date

(11/22/19)
Date

11/22/2019
Date

SIGNED BY:

DeAnna Carlson Zink
Chief Executive Officer
UND Alumni Association and Foundation
Date Submitted: 9/20/19  
Name of College or University: University of North Dakota

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>President Joshua Wynne</td>
<td>701-777-2514</td>
<td><a href="mailto:joshua.wynne@und.edu">joshua.wynne@und.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Name of Project: Scholarship Endowment - Mechanical Engineering  56974

Description of Project:
The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for scholarship for students at the University of North Dakota who are planning to major in Engineering with preference given to Mechanical Engineering.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution:
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.

Project is advancing academics through:
- [x] Research
- [ ] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$75,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pledge Amount: $50,000  
Cash Amount: $50,000

State Grant Request: $25,000

Other Sources (if applicable):

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

**Equal payments over 7 years beginning December 2019**

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[ ] Yes  [ ] No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association and Foundation a gift of $100,000.00. This gift is to be used as follows:

$50,000 to [ ] Endowment
$50,000 to [ ]

To be paid in equal annual payments over 7 years, beginning on 12/31/2019

Please make checks payable to UND Alumni Association and Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

[Redacted]

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

This is how your name will be displayed for recognition purposes: [Redacted]

Anonymous: With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

I prefer this gift to be anonymous: [ ] Yes

[Redacted]

Date

Signature

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.
1. **DONOR AND ENDOWMENT:** Hereinafter referred to as “the Donor”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establishes the Endowment (“the Fund”) within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation (“the Foundation”). It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

2. **PURPOSE:** When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for scholarships for students at the University of North Dakota who are planning to major in Engineering with preference given to Mechanical Engineering.

3. **PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).

4. **ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT:** When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.
Endowment

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA”). The Fund constitutes an “institutional fund” within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION: The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. PUBLICITY: The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION: If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor’s original intent.

8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT: For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire “gift instrument” with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

9/20/2019
Date

9/19/2019
Date

Nancy Pederson
VP of Finance
UND Alumni Association and Foundation
Date Submitted | Name of College or University  
---|---
10/1/19 | University of North Dakota  
Name of Contact | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address  
President Joshua Wynne | 701-777-2514 | joshua.wynne@und.edu  
Name of Project | Description of Project  
Scholarship Endowment - Mechanical Engineering 56979 | To provide funding for priority needs of the University of North Dakota Mechanical Engineering program to be determined by the department's academic chairperson. Distributions from this named endowment could be used for, but are not limited to, faculty and program enhancement, purchases of equipment, or scholarships.  
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.  
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.  
Project is advancing academics through:  
- [ ] Research  
- [x] Scholarships  
- [ ] Technology  
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)  
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure  
Total Project Amount | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation  
---|---
$164,442.86 | $50,000  
Pledge Amount | Cash Amount  
$50,000 |  
State Grant Request | Other Sources (if applicable)  
$25,000 |  
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.  
To be paid on or before December 31, 2019  
Please provide documentation for the following:  
- Community support  
- Student support  
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)  
Date of Committee Review | Budget Section Approval Required  
---|---
| Yes | No  
Date Scope Approved | Date Scope Denied | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted  
Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
patty.schock@ndus.edu  
Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
LETTER OF INTENT
DONOR ADVISED FUND

AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN

[Redacted] AND

UND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION AND FOUNDATION

1. INTENTION: [Redacted] wishes to facilitate the provision of financial resources to University of North Dakota through the UND Alumni Association and Foundation ("Foundation") and support the College of Engineering and Mines there. The Donor's have established a donor advised fund with [Redacted] and intend to recommend to [Redacted] that it make distributions to the University that will total $50,000 ("Distributions").

2. NON-BINDING: The Donor is not obligated to make any recommendations to [Redacted] and [Redacted] is not obligated to make any distributions, unless [Redacted] otherwise agrees to obligate itself through a separate agreement with the Foundation.

3. SCHEDULE FOR RECOMMENDATIONS: The Donor intends to recommend that [Redacted] make Distributions to the Foundation from their donor advised fund according to the following payment schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>No Later Than</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>December 31, 2019</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Donor intends to ensure that sufficient funds are available in their donor advised fund to support the Distributions at the time each recommendation is made.

4. USE OF THE DISTRIBUTIONS: Unless the Foundation is otherwise directed by [Redacted] the Distributions specified in Paragraph 3 above shall be used to support the [Redacted] Endowment.

(See next page for signature)
5. **NO PERSONAL BENEFIT:** The Donor shall not receive any personal benefit in exchange for facilitating the Distributions, nor shall they have any control of the Distributions once received by the Foundation.

\[\text{Sept. 26, 2019}\]

\[\text{Date}\]
ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

BETWEEN

[Name]

AND THE

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH DAKOTA FOUNDATION

ESTABLISHING THE

[Endowment Name]

hereinafter referred to as the Donor) of [City], desiring to invest in the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota, and in memory and honor of his father, [Name], has established the [Endowment Name] Endowment within the University of North Dakota Foundation.

The [Endowment Name] Endowment has been established with a direct gift from the Donor to the University of North Dakota Foundation. It is understood that the principal of this endowment shall be held intact and only the allocations shall be awarded each year for purposes as designated in this agreement. This endowment shall be held in perpetuity. Funds in this special account may be commingled with other funds for investment purposes. Investments shall be made to bring maximum return consistent with sound and safe investment procedures.

The investment goals of the UND Foundation are to attain a total return, which allows for consistent endowment growth to at least keep pace with inflation and to provide an annual allocation to be used according to the terms of this agreement.
The Donor or other persons may, at any time, either by a direct or deferred giving arrangement, make additional contributions to the University of North Dakota Foundation to be added to this named endowment.

The University of North Dakota Foundation, as trustee of this named endowment, shall keep records of all activities in this account and shall make periodic reports to the Donor. The Endowment shall be a part of the annual audit of the University of North Dakota Foundation, which shall be conducted by a certified public accounting firm.

Allocations from this endowment shall be used to provide funding for priority needs of the University of North Dakota Mechanical Engineering program to be determined by the department's academic chairperson. Distributions from this named endowment could be used for, but are not limited to, faculty and program enhancement, purchases of equipment, or scholarships. If used for scholarships, the University of North Dakota Foundation shall notify the Student Financial Aid Office and the department’s academic chair on or before April 15 of each year as to the amount available for disbursement.

The Donor agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of this endowment and to annual presentation of allocations.

The Donor reserves the right to change the purpose of this named endowment by submitting written communication to the University of North Dakota Foundation six months prior to any change taking effect. If, at any time in the future, changes at the University of North Dakota make the purpose as designated by the Donor no longer applicable, and if the Donor is no longer available to select another purpose, the Board of Directors of the University of North Dakota Foundation may change the purpose, consistent with the highest priority needs of the University of North Dakota.

Dave Miedema
Executive Vice President
UND Foundation

Date: 12/5/02

Date: 2/22/02
Date Submitted: 10/1/19
Name of College or University: University of North Dakota

Name of Contact: President Joshua Wynne
Daytime Telephone Number: 701-777-2514
Email Address: joshua.wynne@und.edu

Name of Project: Scholarship Endowment - Nursing
56972

Description of Project:
Allocations from the endowment will provide one or more scholarships to students earning a nursing degree within the College of Nursing and Professional Disciplines at the University of North Dakota.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota’s Scholarships well into the future.

Project is advancing academics through:
- [x] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount: $175,823.87
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $50,000

Pledge Amount: $50,000
Cash Amount: $50,000

State Grant Request: $25,000
Other Sources (if applicable):

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

On or before December 31, 2019

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
GIFT AGREEMENT

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association and Foundation a gift of $100,000.00.

This gift is to be used as follows:

$ 50,000 to ____________________________

$ 50,000 to ____________________________

If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund

To be paid in equal payments over _______ years (preferably not to exceed 5 years)
beginning immediately OR on ___________________ (date)

☐ Monthly    ☐ Quarterly    ☐ Annually

Please make checks payable to UND Alumni Association and Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

Name: ____________________________

Address: ____________________________

City: ____________________________ State: ______ Zip: ______

Preferred method of contact: ____________________________

Home: ____________________________

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

This is how your name will be displayed for recognition purposes: ____________________________

Anonymous: With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities. I prefer this gift to be anonymous: ☐ Yes

Signature: ____________________________ Date: 10/1/19

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
A grant to a charity will be accompanied by a letter recognizing the donor-advised fund as the source of the grant. You may choose to be recognized, elect to recognize a family member or friend, or make the grant anonymously. If you need assistance, call 866-803-0389.

Return completed form to rcf@reninc.com or fax to 877-222-1829

DONOR-ADVISED FUND INFORMATION

Fund name

Account # or Donor of Record SSN

RECOGNITION FOR GRANT

☐ Please recognize the original Donor of Record of the donor-advised fund.

☐ Please recognize the following named individual in connection with the grant:

Full name

Street address

City/State/Zip

☐ Please issue this grant anonymously.

GRANT AMOUNT

☑ Recommended grant amount: $100,000 - (minimum $250)

☐ I would like this grant to be issued on the following specified future date (must be one (1) month or more from date of submission of this request):

☐ I would like grants of equivalent amounts to be paid on the following recurring basis:

☐ Monthly ☐ Quarterly ☐ Other:

RECOMMENDED GRANT RECIPIENT

Name of recommended charity | UND Alumni Association Foundation

Street address | 3501 University Ave.

Stop 8157

City/State/Zip | Grand Forks, ND 58202

Phone number | (701) 777-2611

Special Instructions | 50%

Purpose/Use | 50%

Tax ID # | 45-0348296

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

I, the undersigned donor or grant advisor acknowledge that I have read the grant recommendation guidelines set forth in the program circular. I hereby certify that a) neither I nor anyone related to me will receive any benefit from the recommended charitable organization; b) the recommended grant will not pay for membership dues, fees, tuition, benefit tickets, goods, or other services; and c) the grant does not fulfill a pre-existing binding pledge to the recommended charitable organization. I further certify my understanding that my recommendation is advisory only and is subject to the full and exclusive discretion of Renaissance Charitable Foundation Inc.

Signature

Printed Name

Date 10/1/19
Endowment

hereinafter, referred to as the Donor, desiring to invest in the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota, has established the Endowment within the University of North Dakota Foundation.

It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic gifts to this endowment until it reaches the minimum level to become fully endowed and administered accordingly by the University of North Dakota Foundation gift acceptance policy. Until the endowment reaches the required minimum funding level, no interest shall accrue and no annual allocations shall be distributed.

Upon reaching the minimum level, the principal of the then recognized endowment shall be commingled with other endowments and managed in the investment portfolio of the UND Foundation. The investment portfolio shall be part of the annual audit of the University of North Dakota Foundation, conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the UND Foundation Audit & Risk Committee and Board of Directors. The portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the established investment policy adopted by the UND Foundation Board of Directors.

The investment goal, based on total return, aims to provide a meaningful allocation while preserving the purchasing power of the endowment against inflation. Allocations shall be distributed each year in accordance with the UND Foundation spending policy adopted by the Board of Directors and only for the purposes as designated by the Donor in this agreement.

The Donor or other persons may, at any time, either with a direct or deferred gift arrangement, make additional contributions to the University of North Dakota Foundation to be added to this endowment. If the Endowment has not attained the minimum endowment funding level within five years, the UND Foundation shall spend the then-existing fund balance for the established purpose or as closely reflecting the Donor’s original intent.

Allocations from the endowment will provide one or more scholarships to students earning a nursing degree within the College of Nursing and Professional Disciplines at the University of North Dakota.
The Donor agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of the endowment and to the annual presentation of allocations.

The University of North Dakota Foundation, as Trustee of the Endowment shall be entitled to compensation for services hereinunder according to the Trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

If, at any time in the future, changes at the University of North Dakota make the purpose as designated by the Donor no longer applicable, obsolete, inappropriate, or impracticable, the Donor hereby authorizes the Board of Directors of the UND Foundation in consultation with the Dean of the College of Nursing and Professional Disciplines to designate an alternative purpose that most closely reflects the Donor’s original intent without court approval.

Laura Block
Chief Financial Officer
University of North Dakota Foundation

Date

Date

Date
**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**

**NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10/3/19</td>
<td>University of North Dakota</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>President Joshua Wynne</td>
<td>701-777-2514</td>
<td><a href="mailto:joshua.wynne@und.edu">joshua.wynne@und.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - STEM</td>
<td>Allocations from the endowment will provide scholarships to University of North Dakota students with preference (in the following order) to students from rural communities, who are interested in STEM fields of study and who are female.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☑ Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$179,101.29</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

**Equal payments over five years beginning October 2020**

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yes ☐ No ☐</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

**patty.schock@ndus.edu**

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association and Foundation a gift of $100,000.00. This gift is to be used as follows:

$50,000.00 to the [redacted] Endowment
$50,000.00 to the [redacted] Endowment

To be paid in equal annual payments over 5 years, beginning on 10/30/2020

Please make checks payable to UND Alumni Association and Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

This is how your name will be displayed for recognition purposes: [redacted]

Anonymous: With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

I prefer this gift to be anonymous: [ ] Yes

SIGNATURE

[redacted] 10/3/17

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)
   All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment  ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities  ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity  ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Dan Muus
DO2:

Return completed form to:
3501 University Ave. Stop 8157 | Grand Forks, ND 58202
giftplanning@UNDfoundation.org | 701.777.2611 | UNDalumni.org
Endowment

hereinafter referred to as the Donor, desiring to invest in the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota, has established the Endowment within the University of North Dakota Foundation.

It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic gifts to this endowment until it reaches the minimum level to become fully endowed and administered accordingly by the University of North Dakota Foundation gift acceptance policy. Until the endowment reaches the required minimum funding level, no interest shall accrue and no annual allocations shall be distributed.

Upon reaching the minimum level, the principal of the then recognized endowment shall be commingled with other endowments and managed in the investment portfolio of the UND Foundation. The investment portfolio shall be part of the annual audit of the University of North Dakota Foundation, conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the UND Foundation Audit & Risk Committee and Board of Directors. The portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the established investment policy adopted by the UND Foundation Board of Directors.

The investment goal, based on total return, aims to provide a meaningful allocation while preserving the purchasing power of the endowment against inflation. Allocations shall be distributed each year in accordance with the UND Foundation spending policy adopted by the Board of Directors and only for the purposes as designated by the Donor in this agreement.

The Donor or other persons may, at any time, either with a direct or deferred gift arrangement, make additional contributions to the University of North Dakota Foundation to be added to this endowment. If the Endowment has not attained the minimum endowment funding level within five years, the UND Foundation shall spend the then-existing fund balance for the established purpose or as closely reflecting the Donor's original intent.

Allocations from the endowment will provide scholarships to University of North Dakota students with preference (in the following order) to students from rural communities, who are interested in STEM fields of study and who are female.

The Donor agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of the endowment and to the annual presentation of allocations.
The University of North Dakota Foundation, as Trustee of the Endowment shall be entitled to compensation for services hereinunder according to the Trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

If, at any time in the future, changes at the University of North Dakota make the purpose as designated by the Donor no longer applicable, obsolete, inappropriate, or impracticable, the Donor hereby authorizes the Board of Directors of the UND Foundation to designate an alternative purpose that most closely reflects the Donor’s original intent without court approval.

Laura Block
Chief Financial Officer
University of North Dakota Foundation
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9/23/19</td>
<td>University of North Dakota</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>President Joshua Wynne</td>
<td>701-777-2514</td>
<td><a href="mailto:joshua.wynne@und.edu">joshua.wynne@und.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>School of Law Endowment 57070</td>
<td>Clinical legal education, including indigent legal services, and faculty recruitment and retention.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's School of Law Educators well into the future.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☑ Educational Infrastructure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$750,000</td>
<td>$500,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$250,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>☐ Yes ☐ No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
patty.schock@ndus.edu
**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**

**NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**

**SFN 60473 (5-2017)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9/23/19</td>
<td>University of North Dakota</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>President Joshua Wynne</td>
<td>701-777-2514</td>
<td><a href="mailto:joshua.wynne@und.edu">joshua.wynne@und.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>School of Law Endowment</td>
<td>The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for faculty support for the Clinical Legal Education Program at the Dean's discretion.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Educators well into the future.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[X] Research                    [ ] Scholarships                     [ ] Technology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$150,730.53</td>
<td>$100,487</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$50,487</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$50,244</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

**Equal payments over five years beginning September 2020**

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[ ] Yes [ ] No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

**patty.schock@ndus.edu**

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

423
I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association and Foundation a gift of $50,000.00. This gift is to be used as follows:

$ 50,000.00 to Endowment

Amount Gift Purpose

If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund.

To be paid in equal payments over 5 years (preferably not to exceed 5 years) beginning immediately or on June 30, 2020 (date)

☐ Monthly ☐ Quarterly ☐ Annually

Please make checks payable to UND Alumni Association and Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

This is how your name will be displayed for recognition purposes:

Anonymous: With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities. I prefer this gift to be anonymous: ☐ Yes

9/23/19 [Signature] Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 15th day of the month.

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment  ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities  ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity  ☐ New Donor Advised Fund
Immediate Gift Annuity Agreement
UND Foundation

One Life Immediate Payment Annuity for Annuitant by
This Agreement is made September 17, 2019, between [Name of Donor] (hereafter the "Donor") and a charitable organization, known as the UND Foundation, 3501 University Ave, Grand Forks, North Dakota 58202 (hereafter the "Charitable Organization").

1. Property Transfer. The Donor, as evidence of a desire to support the work of the Charitable Organization and to make a charitable gift, has this day contributed to the Charitable Organization $110,000.00.

2. Payment of Annuity. In consideration of the property transferred by the Donor, the Charitable Organization shall pay to the Donor $7,810.00 for his life an annual annuity of $7,810.00 in equal quarterly payments of $1,952.50 at the end of each period. The first pro rata annuity payment of $299.36 shall be on September 30, 2019 and all future payments shall be one quarter thereafter. The obligation of the Charitable Organization to make the annuity payments shall terminate either without payment if the Donor dies before the first payment or with the payment prior to the death of the Donor.

4. Annuity Provisions. This annuity is irrevocable and nonassignable, except that it may be assigned to the Charitable Organization. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement of the parties.

5. Payout and Use Provisions. Unless the Charitable Organization is notified in writing of a change of address or another method of payment is selected by written agreement, annuity payments shall be made to the Donor's address noted in this Agreement. Annuity payments shall be made under the provisions of this Agreement and shall not be otherwise modified or commuted. After all required annuity payments under this Agreement are completed, any annuity remainder amount shall be distributed to the University of North Dakota Foundation for the Jack Marcil Family Endowment.

6. State Law Provisions. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of North Dakota. This annuity Agreement shall be interpreted in a manner that is in compliance with applicable existing state law. An annuitant may not assign or transfer his or her annuity interest to the issuing charity within the first five years after date of the contribution as specified below. By signing this agreement, the Donor acknowledges receipt of the Charitable Organization Gift Annuity Disclosure Statement, in accordance with the requirements of the Philanthropy Protection Act of 1995.
The Reasonably Commensurate Value of the annuity as of the date of this agreement for a male age 79 is $73,072.70. The interest of the annuitant or annuitants in the gift annuity may not be assigned to the qualified charity sooner than the earlier of: (i) the date of death of the annuitant or annuitants; or (ii) five years after the date of the contribution.

In addition, to the extent an amendment does not conflict with federal law, the Agreement may be amended by mutual agreement of the parties solely for the purpose of compliance with state law, with such amendment subject to approval of the Insurance Commissioner of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Charitable Organization and the Donor have executed this Agreement on the date first stated above.

Date: 9/23/19

UND Foundation

Incorporation Date -- 1978

By: Nancy Pederson

Date: 9-20-19

Nancy Pederson, VP of Finance
# Charitable Gift Annuity

**Donor:**  
**Gift Amount:** $110,000.00  
**Gift Date:** 09/17/2019

**Beneficiary(ies):**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1st Person: (M)</th>
<th>Date of Birth:</th>
<th>Age</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cost Basis:** $110,000.00  
**Payment Frequency:** Quarterly  
**Date of First Annuity Payment:** 09/30/2019

## Calculation

### Annuity Percentage:

7.1%

### Annual Annuity Payout

\[
\text{Gift Amt. x Annuity \%} = \frac{\text{Gift Amt.}}{100} \times \text{Annuity \%}
\]

\[
(A) \quad \text{Annual Annuity Payout} = \frac{110,000.00}{100} \times 7.1\% = \$7,810.00 \quad (A)
\]

### Factor

(IRS Pub. 1457, Table S)

**AFR of the Month:** 2.6%

\[
(B) \quad \text{Factor} = 7.5469 \quad (B)
\]

### Adjustment for time of Payment

(IRS Pub. 1457, Table K)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>End of Period</th>
<th>1 Annual</th>
<th>2 Semiannual</th>
<th>3 Quarterly</th>
<th>4 Monthly</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.0000</td>
<td>1.0065</td>
<td>1.0097</td>
<td>1.0119</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\[
(C) \quad \text{Adjustment for time of Payment} = 1.0097 \quad (C)
\]

### Adjusted Factor

\[
(D) \quad \text{Adjusted Factor} = \frac{7.5469}{1.0097} = 7.6201 \quad (D)
\]

### Present Value of Annuity

\[
(E) \quad \text{Present Value of Annuity} = \frac{\text{Annual Annuity Payout}}{\text{Adjusted Factor}} = \frac{7,810.00}{7.6201} = \$59,512.98 \quad (E)
\]

### Amount Transferred

\[
(F) \quad \text{Amount Transferred} = \$110,000.00 \quad (F)
\]

### CHARITABLE GIFT VALUE

\[
(G) \quad \text{Potential Deduction}\star = \frac{\$110,000.00 - \$59,512.98}{\$110,000.00} = \$50,487.02 \quad (G)
\]

\[
\text{Line (F) less Line (E)}
\]

\[
\text{ND tax credit} \$10,000.00 \text{ saves tax.}
\]

\[
\text{Credit reduces federal charitable deduction.}\star
\]

\[
\text{\star Note to CPAs: Reducing reported ND credit increases federal deduction. See GiftLaw Pro Ch. 1.1.6.}
\]

\[
07-01-2018 \text{ Annuity Rates}
\]

---

*Note to CPAs: Reducing reported ND credit increases federal deduction. See GiftLaw Pro Ch. 1.1.6.*

This educational illustration is not professional tax or legal advice; consult a tax advisor about your specific situation. See data sheets for assumptions.
1. **DONOR AND ENDOWMENT:** [Redacted] hereinafter referred to as “the Donor”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establishes the [Redacted] Endowment (“the Fund”) within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation (“the Foundation”). It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

2. **PURPOSE:** When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for faculty support for the Clinical Legal Education Program at the Dean’s discretion.

3. **PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).

4. **ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT:** When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board. The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.
The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA”). The Fund constitutes an “institutional fund” within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. **ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION:** The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. **PUBLICITY:** The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. **AGREEMENT MODIFICATION:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor’s original intent.

8. **ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire “gift instrument” with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

---

**Nancy Pederson**  
VP of Finance  
UND Alumni Association and Foundation  
9/24/2019  
Date
Date Submitted: 10/2/2019
Name of College or University: University of North Dakota

Name of Contact: President Joshua Wynne
Daytime Telephone Number: 701-777-2514
Email Address: joshua.wynne@und.edu

Name of Project: School of Law Endowment
Description of Project:
The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for clinical legal education including indigent legal services and faculty recruitment and retention at the UND School of Law.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution:
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota’s Educators well into the future.

Total Project Amount: $75,000
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $50,000
Pledge Amount: $50,000
Cash Amount: $25,000

State Grant Request: $25,000
Other Sources (if applicable):
Equal payments over five years beginning October 2019

Project is advancing academics through:
- [ ] Research
- [ ] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [✓] Endowed Chair(s)
- [✓] Educational Infrastructure

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review:          Budget Section Approval Required: [ ] Yes [✓] No
Date Scope Approved:               Date Scope Denied:          Date of Budget Section Approval Granted:

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
GIFT AGREEMENT

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association and Foundation a gift of $50,000.00. This gift is to be used as follows:

$50,000.00 to [BLANK] Endowment

Amount Gift Purpose

$ [BLANK] to [BLANK] Gift Purpose

If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund

To be paid in equal payments over 5 years (preferably not to exceed 5 years) beginning immediately OR on October 31, 2019 (date)

☐ Monthly ☐ Quarterly ☑ Annually

Please make checks payable to UND Alumni Association and Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

This is how your name will be displayed for recognition purposes:

Anonymous: With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities. I prefer this gift to be anonymous: ☑ Yes

[BLANK]

Date Signature Date

Gifts to the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 15th day of the month.
1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT: hereinafter referred to as “the Donor”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establishes the Endowment (“the Fund”) within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation (“the Foundation”). It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

2. PURPOSE: When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for clinical legal education including indigent legal services and faculty recruitment and retention at the UND School of Law.

3. PAYOUT POLICY: The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).

4. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT: When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.
The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION: The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. PUBLICITY: The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION: If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor’s original intent.

8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT: For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

[Signatures and dates]

Nancy Pederson
VP of Finance
UND Alumni Association and Foundation
**Date Submitted**: 10/25/19
**Name of College or University**: University of North Dakota

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>President Joshua Wynne</td>
<td>701-777-2514</td>
<td><a href="mailto:joshua.wynne@und.edu">joshua.wynne@und.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Name of Project**: School of Law Endowment 57002

**Description of Project**: The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for faculty support in the area of Energy Law at the discretion of the Dean.

**Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution**: This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Educators well into the future.

**Project is advancing academics through**: □ Research  □ Scholarships  □ Technology  □ Endowed Chair(s)  □ Educational Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$75,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**State Grant Request**: $25,000

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

**Date of Committee Review**: [ ] Yes  [ ] No

**Date Scope Approved**: [ ] Date Scope Denied

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
ENDOWMENT
AGREEMENT

1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT: The Donor, hereinafter referred to as “the Donor”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establishes the Endowment (“the Fund”) within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation (“the Foundation”). It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy ("the minimum amount"). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

2. PURPOSE: When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for faculty support in the area of Energy Law at the discretion of the Dean.

3. PAYOUT POLICY: The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").

4. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT: When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board. The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.
The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION: The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. PUBLICITY: The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION: If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor's original intent.

8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT: For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

Nancy Pederson
VP of Finance
UND Alumni Association and Foundation

Date

10-31-19